American Historical Assoc<u>iation</u>

> 87th MEETING · 1972 NEW ORLEANS

> **DECEMBER 28-29-30**

new boo	oks	
	IN .	
	american l	history
<u>firom</u>	Prince	eton
co-published with Brown Un		
THE AMERICAN CAMPA	IGNS OF ROCHAMBEAU'S ARMY, Translated and Edited by Howard C. Rice, Jr., and Anne S. 44 illus. 140 maps in color. \$	K. Brown
AN AMERICAN PHILOSC Evolution and Issues	PPHY OF SOCIAL SECURITY \$1	00 after Dec. 31, 1972
syciation and issues	J. Douglas Brown	\$8.50
THE AMERICAN PEACE	MOVEMENT AND SOCIAL REFORM C. Roland Marchand	4, 1898-1918 \$16.00
AND STILL THE WATER The Betrayal of the Five (Civilized Tribes); paper #287, \$2.95
THE NEW DEAL FOR AR	TISTS Richard D. McKinzie	Illus. \$17.50
BUREAUCRACY, THE MA	ARSHALL PLAN, AND THE NATIO	
	Hadley Arkes	\$12.50
PENNSYLVANIA POLITIC The Movement for Royal (S, 1746-1770 Government and Its Consequences James H. Hutson	\$8.50
"SALUTARY NEGLECT"		
Colonial Administration un	der the Duke of Newcastle James A. Henretta	\$14.50
THE PAPERS OF WOODR Volume 12: 1900-1902 Volume 14: 1902-1903	OW WILSON	
	Edited by Arthur S. Link and Asso	ociates each volume \$20.00
THE COMPUTER FROM	ASCAL TO VON NEUMANN	
	Herman H. Goldstine	Illus. \$12.50
	for other new titles see inside pag	es
	booth 101	
	Princeton University Press · Princeto	n, New Jersey 08540

Program of the

Eighty-Seventh Annual Meeting

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30



The names of the societies meeting within or jointly with the American Historical Association are listed on page 33



THOMAS C. COCHRAN

PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003

OFFICERS

President: THOMAS C. COCHRAN, University of Pennsylvania Vice-President: LYNN WHITE, JR., University of California, Los Angeles Treasurer: ELMER LOUIS KAYSER, George Washington University Executive Secretary: PAUL L. WARD Editor: R. K. WEBB Assistant Executive Secretary: JOHN J. RUMBARGER

COUNCIL

Ex Officio: the President, Vice-President, Treasurer, Executive Secretary, and Editor

Former Presidents

SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS Yale University JULIAN P. BOYD Princeton University CARL BRIDENBAUGH Brown University MERLE CURTI University of Wisconsin JOHN K. FAIRBANK Harvard University LOUIS R. GOTTSCHALK University of Chicago FREDERIC C. LANE JOHNS HOPKINS University

JOSEPH O. BAYLEN Georgia State University JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN University of Chicago PETER GAY Yale University EUGENE D. GENOVESE University of Rochester FELIX GILBERT Institute for Advanced Study OTIS L. GRAHAM, JR. University of California, Santa Barbara

WILLIAM L. LANGER Harvard University SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON Harvard University ROY F. NICHOLS University of Pennsylvania R. R. PALMER Yale University DEXTER PERKINS University of Rochester and Cornell University **JOSEPH R. STRAYER** Princeton University C. VANN WOODWARD Yale University Elected Members LEWIS HANKE University of Massachusetts, Amherst JOHN HIGHAM University of Michigan WILLIAM H. MCNEILL University of Chicago HELEN A. B. RIVLIN State University of New York, Binghamton Sylvia L. Thrupp University of Michigan DONALD W. TREADGOLD University of Washington

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California Vice-President: LYNN WHITE, JR., University of California, Los Angeles Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1972 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

Chairman: PIERRE-HENRI LAURENT Tufts University JOSEPH O. BAYLEN Georgia State University W. BURLIE BROWN Tulane University STANLEY BUDER Baruch College, CUNY ROBERT O. COLLINS University of California, Santa Barbara JOSEPH DAHMUS Pennsylvania State University NATALIE Z. DAVIS University of California, Berkeley JAMES FINDLAY University of Rhode Island WILLIAM J. GRIFFITH University of Kansas BARBARA JELAVICH Indiana University BONIFACE I. OBICHERE University of California, Los Angeles BERNARD J. SILBERMAN Duke University

Committee on Local Arrangements

Chairman: BENNETT H. WALL Tulane University RICHARD J. BATT St. Mary's Dominican College DON R. BYRNES Houston Baptist College WILLIAM C. CRAWFORD St. Mary's Dominican College CHARLES L. DUFOUR **Tulane** University THOMAS F. GALLAGHER Southern University in New Orleans A. OTIS HEBERT, JR. State Archives and Records Commission, Baton Rouge JERAH JOHNSON Louisiana State University in New Orleans

MICHAEL L. KURTZ Southeastern Louisiana University JOHN L. LOOS Louisiana State University in Baton Rouge **JAMES MORRIS Tulane University** C. JOSEPH PUSATERI Loyola University of New Orleans WILLIAM D. REEVES Xavier University of Louisiana BOBBY W. SAUCIER Dillard University ORA-WESTLEY SCHWEMMER Southwestern Louisiana University JOE GRAY TAYLOR McNeese State University

GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: There will be three headquarters hotels: Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, University Place; Jung Hotel, 1500 Canal Street; Marriott Hotel, Canal and Chartres Streets. The majority of meetings of all types will be held at the Rivergate Convention Center. The AHA offices, registration desk, locator file, press room, and exhibits will be at the Rivergate.

Blocks of rooms have been reserved for the membership at these three and other hotels. The hotels are within easy reach of the Rivergate. Public transportation (buses from door to door) is excellent at a cost of 15ϕ . Taxicab fare for three persons is only slightly higher than public transportation for three. There is limousine service available from New Orleans International Airport to all hotels at \$3.00 per person; taxicab fare is \$9.25 for one to three persons. Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodations should send their hotel reservation form (enclosed in the September *Newsletter* and the Program) without delay to the AHA Housing Bureau, 334 Royal Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70130.

Checkout time is Saturday, December 30, at 11:00 a.m. Hotels will hold baggage until departure. There is a limited number of Sugar Bowl tickets available for those members who wish to stay over for the game. Hotels will accommodate members for such extended stay at regular rates if reservations are made in time.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members should register at the registration desk at the Rivergate. The registration counters will be open Wednesday, December 27, from 2:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.; Thursday, December 28, from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; Friday, December 29, from 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.; and Saturday, December 30, from 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. Registration fee is \$6.00 for AHA members and \$10.00 for non-members.

PAYMENTS: All payments must be in United States currency.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be given out at registration at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE: Because it is not possible to assign hotel rooms by number before arrival, no locator list will be printed in advance of the meeting. Instead a locator file will be maintained in the South Room (near exhibits area) of the Rivergate Convention Center. Sufficiently small alphabetical subdivisions assigned to separate information desks will give speedy service to address seekers from this file. To insure the rapid flow of information into the file without interrupting the answering of information requests, duplicate locator slips will be used. Registrants at the meeting will fill out these duplicate locator slips as part of their multiple copy registration form.

CHILD CARE CENTER: A child care center will be in operation during the Annual Meeting business sessions on December 28, 29, and 30. Further details and preregistration forms may be obtained from James Morris, 1835 General Pershing, Apt. 3, New Orleans, Louisiana 70115. Please specify age and sex of children when writing. The deadline for registration is Friday, December 8.

MEAL MEETINGS: Arrangements for such meetings have been made by representatives of these particular groups. Financial responsibility is with each group. Desks for ticket sales will be provided adjacent to the registration desks.

SCHEDULE OF MEAL MEETINGS:

Thursday, December 28

Luncheon, American Catholic Historical Association Luncheon, American Society for Reformation Research Luncheon, Conference on Latin American History Luncheon, Conference on Slavic and East European History Luncheon, Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Friday, December 29

Luncheon, American Society of Church History Luncheon, Conference on Asian History Luncheon, Modern European History Section Luncheon, Phi Alpha Theta

INFORMATION DESK AND BULLETIN BOARDS: Information regarding the Annual Meeting, the American Historical Association, and New Orleans, will be available at the Rivergate. Each headquarters hotel will have information desks for notices of special meetings, messages, etc.

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Some historical societies and groups have arranged special meetings or receptions, some of which are listed below. Groups which have not yet notified the AHA should send their announcements to the information desk of the Annual Meeting for posting on a special bulletin board. All groups desiring to hold breakfasts, cocktail parties, smokers, etc., should make arrangements directly with the following:

> Mr. Leo Grabler, Catering Manager Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel New Orleans, Louisiana 70140

Mr. William J. Sficos, Director of Food and Beverage Service Jung Hotel New Orleans, Louisiana 70140

Mr. Ray Spicuzza, Convention Service Manager Marriott Hotels, Inc. New Orleans, Louisiana 70130

Mr. Harry Buisson, Catering Manager Sheraton-Charles Hotel New Orleans, Louisiana 70140

Miss Beryl Reese, Banquet Sales Manager Royal Sonesta Hotel New Orleans, Louisiana 70140

In order to coordinate room function arrangements, it is imperative that a copy of the correspondence be sent directly to the AHA Local Arrangements Chairman, Bennett H. Wall, Department of History, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana 70118.

Group Meetings and Special Functions

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

Friday, Dec. 29, 5:00 p.m. Business Meeting, Jung Hotel, Room 3

American Catholic Historical Association

Friday, Dec. 29, 4:45 p.m. Business Meeting, Room 2, and 5:30-6:30 p.m. Social Hour, Rooms 4 and 5, Jung Hotel

American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m. Business Meeting, Marriott Hotel, Jackson Room

American Society of Church History

Headquarters for all meetings: Sheraton-Charles Hotel Thursday, Dec. 28, 7:30 p.m. Business Meeting

Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Caucus of Women in History (Southern Group), Coordinating Committee of Women in the Historical Profession, West Coast Association of Women Historians

Friday, Dec. 29, 5:30-7:30 p.m. Joint Cocktail Party, Marriott Hotel, Galvez Room

Conference on Faith and History

Friday, Dec. 29, 8:00 a.m. Breakfast, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, Gold Room

Conference Group on Central European History

Thursday, Dec. 28, 8:00 p.m. Business Meeting and Bierabend, Marriott Hotel, La Galerie Section 1

Conference on Latin American History

Wednesday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m. General Committee Meeting, Jung Hotel, Room 3
Thursday, Dec. 28, Jung Hotel: 6:00 p.m. Board of Editors Dinner Meeting, Room 9; 8:00 p.m. Andean Studies, Room 10; 8:00 p.m. Brazilian Studies, Rooms 4 and 5; 8:00 p.m. Caribbean Studies, North Hall; 8:00 p.m. Gran Colombian Studies, South Hall; 8:00 p.m. Mexican Studies, Pavillion Room
Friday, Dec. 29, 5:00-7:00 p.m. Cocktail Party, Jung Hotel, Pavillion Room

Conference on Slavic and East European History

Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00-6:30 p.m. Smoker, Jung Hotel, Room 1

Coordinating Committee of Women in the Historical Profession

Friday, Dec. 29, 12 noon, Business Meeting, Marriott Hotel, Audubon Room

Group for the Use of Psychology in History

Thursday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m. Discussion Meeting followed by cash bar, Marriott Hotel, Audubon Room

Historians Film Committee

Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m. Business Meeting, Marriott Hotel, Chartres Room

Polish American Historical Association

- Tuesday, Dec. 26, 7:00 p.m. Board Meeting, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, Chancellor Room
- Wednesday, Dec. 27, 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Sessions, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, Wildcatter Room
- Thursday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Sessions, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, Wildcatter Room

Thursday, Dec. 28, 7:30 p.m. Dinner, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, University Room

Review Board

Friday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m. Discussion of recently published report, Rivergate, North Hall

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

- Wednesday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m. Council Meeting, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, Chancellor Room
- Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m. Reception, Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, Explorers Room

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Thursday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m. Business Meeting, Jung Hotel, Room 2

Study Group on European Labor and Working Class History Friday, Dec. 29, 4:30 p.m. Meeting, Jung Hotel, North Room

Ukrainian Historical Association

Friday, Dec. 29, 6:30-8:30 p.m. Business Meeting, Marriott Hotel, Beauregard Room

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY, 1972

From the perspective of mid-September, which is necessarily my time of writing, the past year has been one both of retrenchment and of important committee efforts that may well leave the Association stronger than it has ever been in the past. The financial difficulties due in considerable part to these committee efforts were partially offset by the generous response of members to the appeal last winter for special contributions. The Association's staff, led by Robert Webb as acting Executive Secretary, filled in outstandingly well during the two periods of my absence, first for an unexpected hospitalization and second for a much appreciated six months' sabbatical. At the same time the efforts went forward strongly to cope with aspects of the current crisis situation.

In human and professional terms the most acute difficulties of the moment are those faced by junior members of our profession because of an inexorable shortage of suitable positions. This year the Association has introduced its new Employment Information Bulletin, which in terms both of practicality and of fairness seems a great improvement on all other methods to date of guiding position-seekers in history to appropriate opportunities. Accordingly, as announced in the AHA Newsletter, the older Professional Register operation is being phased out in both its aspects, the Professional Register Bulletin and the register at the Annual Meeting. Whether or not some substitute may eventually be called for at annual meetings, our staff feels it important this December to throw the spotlight unambiguously on the new Employment Information Bulletin and away from the wasteful and frustrating search in convention corridors for positions that all too often have not yet taken shape. It is now essential, for the health of the profession, that all departments get in the habit of reporting their openings regularly and responsibly in the new Bulletin.

Next, the Annual Business Meeting last December asked the Committee on Ph.D. Programs in History to consider a number of ways in which history departments and the profession at large may be able to help ease the employment situation. The Ph.D. Programs Committee has accordingly had two meetings and is laying before the Council and then the membership a detailed report and set of recommendations. One particular difficulty which the Association will attempt to clarify this fall is the extent of an effective market for newly trained historians in the two-year colleges, many of which obviously have special needs.

Third, the sense of crisis and urgency for change continues among women members of the Association. It is therefore gratifying that Dorothy Ross was able to accomplish much during eight months of service this year in the Washington office on tasks outlined by the Committee on Women Historians. The roster service which she established has proved itself an effective and sophisticated help to institutions and individuals. The Association is most pleased to have secured as her successor an established scholar, Charlotte Quinn, to serve as liaison with other associations and organizations engaged in parallel efforts, and to discover further in the coming year how the Association can properly exert its influence through departments and members on specific problems of imbalance and inequity.

Fourth, the Committee on the Rights of Historians, the newest *ad hoc* committee, is completing a report based on a survey and investigations, and will lay it before the members this December. Its survey has tapped a reliable sample of about 2500 members, of whom about 45%, I am informed, expressed themselves as feeling that there is a positive role for the Association in the committee's area. The committee has also investigated an unprecedentedly large number of particular cases involving the possible infringement of historians' rights.

In the background of these four specific responses to the current crisis, the Association's twelve-member Review Board chaired by Hanna Gray has been steadily at work assessing the functioning of the Association as a whole. The Board's report, which in preliminary form is to go before the members in the November 1972 *Newsletter*, should from all indications be a landmark in the history of the AHA. The administrative decisions required this past year, by financial stringency, that have cut back on all possible marginal activities mean a trimmer ship and more readiness to move forward in whatever ways the membership decides after considering the Review Board's recommendations.

In this context I should report in particular that as of September 1 the Association counted 17,138 paid-up members, aside from the roughly 5,400 institutional subscriptions to the *Review*. This membership total represented exactly a 5% decline from the corresponding figure recorded last December 15—the highest in Association history—but at the same time it is a considerably more reliable count. In preparation for turning over the membership records to more systematic control by computer, in an arrangement with our printers which seems a great step forward, the records by September 1 had been put into first-class order in all respects. Since the staff firmly intends to keep them that way, I am urging members not to hesitate to let the office know of any shortcomings that now appear, so that these can be more quickly corrected.

To turn now to the Association's long-standing concerns to promote research and teaching in history, the 1971 Annual Meeting arranged in New York by Vartan Gregorian's committee was in some respects an unusual as well as successful meeting. As Gregorian explains in his report, unsparing efforts were made to respond to certain current interests, and also to include within the program categories of participants that had been less well represented in the past. Yet on the whole the meeting was very much the sort of scholars' convention that AHA meetings have been in the last two decades, and less disturbed by currents of factionalism than the recent meetings of 1968–70. The full article that appeared in the *New York Times Magazine* of March 12 was far from being an unflattering picture of our Association at work.

The traditional concern of the AHA for freer access for historians to government records was emphasized at the 1971 Business Meeting, which itself was sandwiched around a crowded special session dealing with "The Historian and the Pentagon Papers." On initiative from the Joint AHA-OAH Committee on the Historian and the Federal Government, the business meeting went so far as to resolve that the AHA petition the U.S. Congress for automatic declassification of all federal records after no more than ten years, with exceptions carefully controlled. The Joint Committee's efforts in this direction led to a meeting later in the winter of a special consultative group representing political scientists and international lawyers as well as historians. In the light, however, of President Nixon's Executive Order of March 8 it was decided to defer positive action until fall, when the Joint Committee could better judge the effectiveness of the new regulations. Your Secretary was pleased to have a chance to testify at some length on the whole matter before Congressman Moorhead's subcommittee considering possible revisions of the Freedom of Information Act, and a helpful "Report on Scholars' Access to Government Documents" was brought out at the beginning of the summer, in a pamphlet with that subtitle and with "Classified Files: The Yellowing Pages" as eye-catching main title, by The Twentieth Century Fund after considerable consultation with the Association.

The AHA's experience this past year in pressing for some scholarly emphases in plans for the American Revolution Bicentennial has been somewhat encouraging. Discussions with colleagues in other associations and with the Bicentennial Commission took a positive step forward when the President of the Society of American Archivists led the way in framing a bill, with the Commission's support, for a National Historical Records Survey. Then in the month of August, hearings before Senator Hruska's committee and a set of three articles in the *Washington Post* in quick succession gave opportunity for Robert Webb to put firmly on the record the Association's concern both for a sounder treatment of the Bicentennial as a national event, and for approval in particular of the proposed survey of records. The relatively recent addition to the Commission itself of one able senior historian, Richard McCormick of Rutgers University, had brought clarifications of the difficulties that learned societies had been facing. Staff work in the AHA office fortunately continues to be timely and to the point. Although it is still too early to be sure what may develop, the Association feels itself in better communication than a year ago with others interested in the historical aspects of our nation's celebration of the coming Bicentennial.

The Association continues to be reminded of how much needs to be done to strengthen the study of history in our country's educational systems. The History Education Project, now based in California, is continuing work at at least three university centers on local funds, and in the central office is beginning to prepare a two-volume work on the state of history education in the U.S., as a general report to our profession. A need remains for a periodical focussed on improvements in the teaching of history, which could specifically capitalize on the experiences of the Project.

The Documentary and TV Film Committee has continued work during the year in a variety of ways. Films played a notable part in the program of the Annual Meeting last December, and the Committee has pursued negotiations in New York and Washington on several promising lines. The Feature Film Project has to our regret been held up temporarily by difficulties at the publishing end. But these are currently being ironed out and plans seem firmly laid for the management of the enterprise to be in new and very competent hands by early in 1973, so that it may then go forward strongly.

The planning for the next International Congress of the Historical Sciences at San Francisco in 1975 has been moving ahead in most satisfactory fashion. Richard Schlatter has most competently worked out estimates of needs and prepared applications to the right quarters, so that prospects are excellent for appropriate financial support. At the meeting in late July in Yugoslavia of the General Assembly of the International Committee, he and I had chances to discuss the plans for 1975 informally with historian-delegates from other countries. Boyd Shafer, who chaired most of the General Assembly meeting, participated in the decisions of the Bureau there which insure a clearer allocation of responsibilities for the program for 1975. The prospects for a distinguished Congress now seem excellent.

Preparations have also gone forward smoothly for a small group of five historians to go to Moscow in mid-October 1972 for a few days' conference on Russia and the American colonies in the 18th century. It has been a pleasure to work on this project with the Kettering Foundation in view of its experience with international conferences of this sort; and our team's one-day pre-conference meeting at Chicago on September 7 was particularly worthwhile.

Other committees can be mentioned more briefly. The Committee on

American-East Asian Relations has come to the conclusion of its allotted span of work, and one incidental by-product has been the appearance already of a book published by the Harvard University Press comprising the papers presented at its first Cuernavaca conference. The Committee on Quantitative Data is continuing its efforts, as readers of the Newsletter are aware, and its volume on quantitative data resources in Europe is being published by Yale University Press and will be on exhibit at our December meeting. The Committee on the Littleton-Griswold Fund has been less active than at times in the past, in view of the new activity of the American Society for Legal History, but Neal Allen reports that the volume he is editing of colonial court records on "freedom under law" is in its last stages of preparation, and this promises to be a significant contribution. The Committee on Information Services has seen its major efforts to bring about an effective continuation of the Writings on American History stalled by a sudden change of policy on the part of the National Science Foundation, but its active concerns for the bibliographical needs of historians were ably reviewed at a session of the Pacific Coast Branch meeting this year by its chairman, Walter Rundell.

All in all, though the agenda for the year has granted first priority to steps to meet the current crises, the Association has at the same time strengthened its position in nearly all areas of its traditional concerns.

Contact and cooperation has remained important with other societies in the American Council of Learned Societies and in the informal Consortium of Social Science Associations. The work of our office has rarely been routine and quiet, given the character of the Washington scene and the strains characterizing American life today. So I want to express particular appreciation for the way in which the staff has carried forward the Association's work especially in my absence, the way in which a number of specific routines such as financial reporting to the Council have been put in better order in response to this year's pressures, and the cheerfulness and goodwill with which office members have worked together. I want to thank John Rumbarger for his dependable and perceptive handling of difficult assignments, and to express my admiration for the way in which Robert Webb carried things forward as acting Executive Secretary. I have frankly found it a great pleasure to be back on the job and resuming cooperation with committee chairmen, Council members, and officers.

PAUL L. WARD, Executive Secretary

10

No question has more fully preoccupied the Washington staff this year than the financial state of the AHA. To discuss the place of the *AHR* in this bleak (though we hope improving) situation would have been the most logical subject for this report. I have, however, dealt with the financial interweaving of the AHA and the *AHR* in an editorial printed in the issue for October 1972. We have engaged in some small casuistical discussion as to whether fulfilling a formal obligation such as this report, when its substance has been accomplished elsewhere, is a work of supererogation. Be that as it may, it is necessary for me to draw on whatever treasury of merits has been built up by other editors—and I have no doubt that it is a rich store—to offset one or two lapses from grace.

For the last two months of 1971 and for the months from February through July 1972 Dr. Ward was absent from the office, first through illness and then during a long-postponed sabbatical leave. For the latter period I was serving as both managing editor and acting executive secretary, and in both periods a number of AHA matters claimed nearly all of my time for days or weeks on end, and AHR work necessarily fell behind. Not that any deadlines slipped past unobserved: my associates on the AHR staff are far too scrupulous and energetic and far too effective in casting dark glances and dropping firm hints. But there have been inevitable delays in reading and evaluating articles and in writing the letters that the process of accepting and rejecting entails. Our ordinarily excellent record at quick decision-making has been tarnished. Moreover, the assigning of books for review-also my responsibility-has had often to be postponed or staggered, resulting in some odd distortions of reviewing patterns. A famine in one or another subject for an issue or two will inevitably be made up for by a feast in a subsequent issue, but the delays are unfortunate for publishers, authors, and readers, and to them all I should like to apologize. Greater regularity will soon be the rule again.

The difficulty with respect to articles has been compounded, at least compared to the preceding year, by a marked increase in the number of articles submitted. Between August 1970 and August 1971, 186 articles were submitted; in the same period in 1971–72 the number was 246. This is approximately the number submitted in 1966–67 and 1967–68, but what is unusual is the bunching of the submissions in the spring and summer of this year. Ordinarily the summer has been a time for catching up before the deluge of manuscripts in the fall, as scholars turn from their summer's research to their typists. This year the summer has been busier than ever. One can speculate about causes—the increase in the size of the profession, the straitened job market, the cutting back of publishers' budgets, perhaps the greater attractiveness of the AHR in its new guise. It might even be that a lessening of campus unrest, and of its inevitable concomitant of increased committee work, has freed more time for research and writing during the academic year. But the increase is taking place at precisely the time when even the limited number of articles we have published in the past is being slightly reduced by economic pressure. It must be said, too, that most of the articles submitted do not fit the criteria set down in the editorial on AHR articles printed in the AHR for October 1970. Prospective authors might well reread that editorial before deciding that the AHR is the journal to try: sending us the manuscript of an article, even of a very good one, that properly belongs elsewhere may simply delay its publication.

Beginning with the new volume in February 1972 a slight alteration will be made in titles. Thereafter I shall no longer be managing editor, but merely editor, and Miss Nancy Lane will assume the title of managing editor. The *AHR* was founded in 1895 by a self-appointed board of editors—the AHA was not then involved—who designated one of their number as managing editor, a sensible and accurate term. The new usage will, however, conform much more closely to the realities of the situation today and to practice elsewhere in the publishing world. Miss Lane oversees all the scheduling, technical editing, and layout, with remarkable efficiency: she, in short, manages the *AHR*. I am the advance scout, resident historian, critic-at-large, and general policy officer, with ultimate, as opposed to day-to-day, responsibility. The term "editor" seems vague enough to cover all that.

In 1970 we began to set the index to the *AHR* by computer, to make possible the publication of cumulative indexes at more frequent intervals and without the need for a costly resetting. It was, of course, necessary to reset the index for those volumes for the years 1965 through 1969 to produce the first of what we expect to be a regular series of five-year indexes. The programming of a computer to deal with the many complexities raised by an index like the *AHR*'s is a formidable task, and we are grateful for the patience and skill of Mr. Samuel Dalzell of Bru-El Graphics. But a very special word of commendation is due to Mr. John T. Appleby, of the AHR staff, who compiled the indexes in the first place and who then, with infinite resource and patience, coped with the successive printouts and proofs and with the inevitable confrontations with the computer. The index was published at the end of the summer and will, we believe, prove a valuable auxiliary to the journal.

It is a particular pleasure to report that the revised series of AHA pamphlets is now beginning to appear with fair frequency and that the new pamphlets are appealing both in appearance and content. Miss Ann Hofstra has most effectively supervised this aspect of the AHA's publishing program. We hope that members of the AHA and others will find the new titles stimulating and broadly useful.

In concluding, I should like to thank the staff of the *AHR*, my other associates at the AHA, and a loyal and thoughtful board of editors for their patience, understanding, and stimulus in a busy, sometimes trying, and (as always) rewarding year.

R. K. WEBB, Managing Editor

REPORT OF THE TREASURER FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1972

At the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, the total assets of the American Historical Association amounted to \$1,202,681 (1970–71: \$1,188,659), a gain of \$94,022 over the preceding year. This amount is made up of three major funds:

- a) General Fund—cash and permanent investments forming the endowment of the Association, the income from which is available for the general purposes of the Association, \$412,857
- b) Special Funds and Grants—permanent and temporary investments restricted as to the use of income, and grants, \$604,842
- c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, \$184,982

In the figures given above the book value of all permanent investments has been used. Market value changes sharply from day to day. On June 30, 1972, it would appear that it was approximately \$83,000 higher than on June 30, 1971. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York under the direction of the Association's Board of Trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at headquarters and available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1971–72 was practically a balanced budget, drawn up perhaps with more hope than assurance. Hope has, at least partially, triumphed. While in the preceding year our expenses exceeded our revenue by \$62,317.36, the report for the year 1971–72 shows an excess of expenses over revenue of \$4,150.

This very gratifying change has been made possible only by the strict scrutiny of all expenditures and the adoption of thoroughgoing economies by the headquarters staff. We do not anticipate any diminishing zeal in this direction, for our financial problem has not yet been solved. We have for the time reversed the direction that was taking us more deeply into deficit financing. That reversal will not continue automatically. Even though we purchase the same items and employ the same staff, costs can never be stationary. Prices will rise and salaries must be related to functions and increases in the cost of living. The cost of any form or type of expansion is an extra and added expense.

Our major source of income is dues. This year we have probably reached the maximum income possible under our present schedule of membership fees. It has been suggested, and the suggestion has much to commend it, that the present schedule of fees be amended in one particular: that for those in academic life with the rank of professor and for all others not in academic life the membership fee be increased to \$25.00 per annum. Such a change would not add to the financial burden of junior members in a way that would lead some to discontinue their membership in the Association. It is urgently recommended that dues be increased to this extent as soon as the established procedures permit. This is felt to be a matter of absolute necessity.

The apparently favorable outcome of financial operations during fiscal 1971–72 is explained not only by the results of efficient and economical administration but by the coincidence of unusual circumstances which a careful examination of the auditors' report will disclose. They are:

- a) A special appeal for voluntary contributions yielded \$10,311 for operating expenses.
- b) A profit of \$11,490 was made on sales of securities, whereas there were losses on the sale of securities in the two preceding years.
- c) Since the audit is made on a cash, rather than an accrual, basis, it does not take into account an outstanding indebtedness of about \$39,000 at the time the audit was made. The major part of this amount represents the cost of publishing the May 1972 Newsletter and the June 1972 Review.

Such a set of circumstances can hardly be expected to recur with any frequency. It can be easily seen that had the voluntary contributions not been received, had the sale of securities involved a loss, as in the two preceding years, and had the costs of publishing the May *Newsletter* and the June *Review* been paid, the operating deficit for 1971–72 would have been greater than that for 1970–71.

These rather sobering facts underscore the need for continued economy, restraint in authorizing expenditures and provision for added revenue by an increase in dues.

September 4, 1972

Elmer Louis Kayser, Treasurer

MAIN LAFRENTZ & CO.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

OFFICES OR ASSOCIATED FIRMS U.S.A., CANADA, MEXICO, SOUTH AMERICA GREAT BRITAIN, EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST AUSTRALIA, AFRICA THE PRUDENTIAL BUILDING WASHINGTON, D. C., 20005 783-8632

The Executive Council American Historical Association

We have examined the balance sheet of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1972, and the related statement of revenue and expenses and fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

It has been the practice of the American Historical Association to maintain its records on a general basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the assets and liabilities of the American Historical Association at June 30, 1972 (arising from cash transactions, except as noted in the preceding paragraph), and the related revenue collected, expenditures made, and fund balance changes during the year then ended, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding period.

Main Lafrentz & Co.

Washington, D. C. July 21, 1972

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION BALANCE SHEET (ON A CASH BASIS) JUNE 30, 1972 AND 1971

ASSETS

ASSETS				
	1	972	********	1971
General Fund Cash Deposits Employee advances Permanent investments, regular account, at cost (market value—\$626,821 and \$565,814)	\$	300 925	\$	52,038 425 386 403,289
Total General Fund	4	12,857	-	456,138
Special Funds and Grants Cash Due from General Fund Temporary investments, at cost (market		223,532 37,499 59,880		178,795 24,875 60,000
value—\$62,119 and \$60,300) Permanent investments, regular account, at cost (market value—\$278,362 and \$256,468) Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value—\$123,026 and \$125,340)		82,800 01,131		182,800 101,438
Total Special Funds and Grants	6	04,842		547,908
Plant Fund Property, plant and equipment, at cost Accumulated depreciation		51,565 66,583		243,282 58,669
Total Plant Fund		84,982	 ቆ 1	184,613
	\$1,2	.02,681	\$1 	,188,659
LIABILITIES	1	972		1971
General Fund Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings Funds held in escrow Due to Special Funds and Grants	\$	1,061 37,499	\$	1,078 51,738 24,875
Fund balance	3	38,560 74,297		77,691 378,447
Total General Fund	4	12,857		456,138
Special Funds and Grants Fund balances	6	04,842		547,908
Total Special Funds and Grants	6	04,842		547,908
Plant Fund Fund balance	1	84,982		184,613
Total Plant Fund	1	84,982		184,613
	\$1,2	02,681	\$1	,188,659

ê

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES—GENERAL FUND (ON A CASH BASIS) YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1972 AND 1971

	1972	1971
Operating revenue		
Dues	\$286,359	\$212,219
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	143,565	93,046
Advertising	124,150	128,609
Sales	35,456	38,751
Royalties and reprint fees	8,626	10,599
Registration fees	22,367	20,918
Rentals	49,935	43,993
Administrative fees	8,724	23,718
Other	7,416	7,635
	686,598	579,488
Operating expenses		
Salaries	272,199	261,260
Employee benefits	35,165	201,200
House operating expenses	9,007	11,691
Office supplies and expenses	36,480	44,614
Equipment rentals and maintenance	5,333	5,193
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	9,149	500
Publication printing and distribution	252,619	224,507
Travel and related meeting expenses	99,293	80,661
General insurance	1,238	929
Audit and legal fees	16,143	14,488
Association dues	2,255	2,057
Other	1,537	3,493
	740,418	678,733
Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue	53,820	99,245
Non-operating revenue		
Investment income (net of management fees)	17 860	00 440
Gain (loss) on sales of securities	27,869	28,442
Contributions	11,490	(6,246)
Other	10,311	14,732
	49,670	36,928
Excess of expenses over revenue	\$ 4,150	\$ 62,317

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

\$

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES—GENERAL FUND COMPARED WITH BUDGET (ON A CASH BASIS) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1972

	Actual	Budget	Over or (Under) Budget
Operating revenue	****	****	A A AFA
Dues	\$286,359	\$283,000	\$ 3,359
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	143,565	115,000	28,565
Advertising	124,150	135,000	(10,850)
Sales	35,456	37,000	(1,544)
Royalties and reprint fees	8,626	12,000	(3,374)
Registration fees	22,367	23,000	(633)
Rentals	49,935	48,000	1,935
Administrative fees	8,724	3,000	5,724
Other	7,416	6,000	1,416
	686,598	662,000	24,598
Operating expenses			
Salaries	272, 199	261,000	11,199
Employee benefits	35,165	29,000	6,165
House operating expenses	9,007	16,000	(6,993)
Office supplies and expenses	36,480	43,000	(6,520)
Equipment rentals and maintenance	5,333	5,000	333
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	9,149		9,149
Publication printing and distribution	252,619	235,000	17,619
Travel and related meeting expenses	99,293	78,000	21,293
General insurance	1,238	2,000	(762)
Audit and legal fees	16,143	14,000	2,143
Association dues	2,255	2,700	(445)
Other	1,537	1,500	37
	740,418	687,200	53,218
Excess of operating expenses over			
operating revenue	53,820	25,200	28,620
Non-operating revenue			
Investment income (net of management fees)	27,869	27,000	869
Gain on sales of securities	11,490	21,000	11,490
Contributions	10,311		10,311
	49,670	27,000	22,670
Excess of revenue over expenses			
(expenses over revenue)	\$ (4,150)	\$ 1,800	\$ (5,950)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

OF CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND	GRANTS (ON A CASH BASIS) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1972
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND	GRANTS (ON A CASH BASIS)

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1971	Contributions, Grants and Contracts	Income	Expenditures	Balances, June 30 , 1972
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	\$ 5,912	\$	\$ 655	\$ 300	\$ 6,267
American Council of Learned Societies Grant for the International Convress of Historical Sciences		50,000	4,913	873	54,040
Asia Foundation Grant for Travel Expenses and Membership Dues		at			Ļ
of Asian Historians	28# 10 260	Q7	511	300	10,471
George Louis beer Filze Fund Albert I. Beveridge Memorial Fund	154,644		11,237	5,000	160,881
Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher					
Improvement Programs	26,545			27,506	961#
Albert Corey Prize Fund	13,119		163	500	12,782
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	9,336		127		9,403 70 512
Endowment Fund	73,013	1,515	3,981	001	0,010
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	8,652		493	000	0,045 12 A674
Feature Films Project-AHA	13,361#			101	10,404
Ford Foundation Grants	7 701#	70 998		39.994	23,303
American	876			132	744
Clarence H Haring Prize Fund	3,699		156	500	3,355
I. Franklin Jameson Fund	7,987		268		8,255
Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under					000
the First Amendment	1,909		010 0		1,909
Littleton-Griswold Fund	59,070		2,84U 8 008	576	160,651
David M. Matteson Fund	101,319		00210	2	
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Grants Commentation Historical Statistics	2.114			157	1,957
Publication of the American Colonial Society Court Records	752				752
Support of the Feature Films Project	26,000			26,000	-0-
Reserve for Extraneous Repairs and Renovations	3,324			1 010	3,32 4
Rockefeller Foundation Grant for Support of the Feature Films Project	2,910# 1 534	4,129	76	200	1.118
Kobert L. Schuyler Frize Fund	1.853		72		1,925
ADDREW 17. WINE FUND		and the second sec	- Manada and a second and an an and a second a		Sector Statements
	\$547,908	\$127,268	\$34,424	\$104,758	\$604,842
					And a second

Deficit balance

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (ON A CASH BASIS) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1972

	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund
Balances, July 1, 1971	\$378,447	\$547,908	\$184,613
Additions Contributions, grants and contracts Income		127,268 34,424	
Purchase of furniture and equipment— net (from General Fund operations)			9,149
	378,447	709,600	193,762
Deductions Excess of expenses over revenue Expenditures	4,150	104,758	
Depreciation Buildings Furniture and equipment			4,818 3,962
	4,150	104,758	8,780
Balances, June 30, 1972	\$374,297	\$604,842	\$184,982

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

RETIREMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as its expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The total charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the year ended June 30, 1972 amounted to \$13,876. Credits for cancellation of annuity contracts upon termination of employment may, with the consent of the Association, be paid to the individual if the annuity has not been in force for more than five years, and if the individual is not moving to another institution having the same plan. Ownership of the annuity contracts vests in the individual after it has been in force for five years. To date, the Association has received no refunds as a result of employment terminations. ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

As a result of the overhead studies for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1969, 1970 and 1971, the Department of Health, Education and Welfare has agreed to an increase in the rate of indirect expenses to be charged by the Association on contracts awarded by the Office of Education (HEW). The agreement covers virtually all projects of the Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs for the three-year period ended June 30, 1971. The amount of administrative fees receivable at June 30, 1972 approximated \$37,000. On the cash basis, such amount is not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

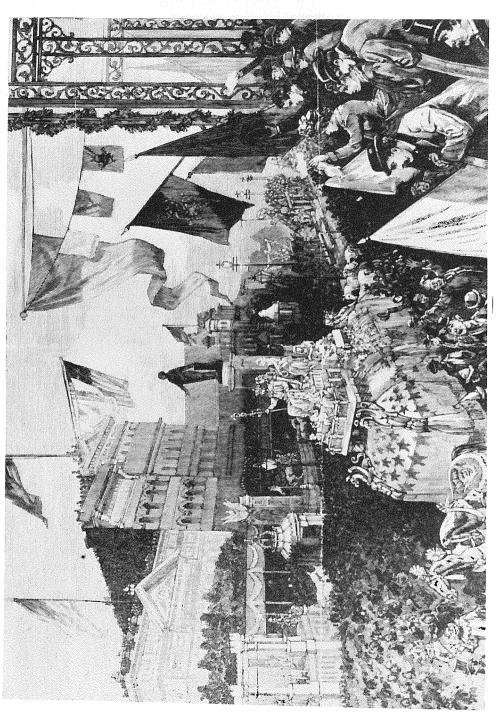
UNRECORDED LIABILITIES

At June 30, 1972, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately \$39,000. The major portion of such liabilities represents the cost of publishing the May, 1972 issue of The Newsletter and the June, 1972 issue of the American Historical Review. On the cash basis, such amounts will be recorded in the period in which disbursement is actually made.

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Founded in 1884 Chartered by Congress in 1889 Office: 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003

- MEMBERSHIP: Persons interested in historical studies, whether professionally or otherwise, are invited to membership. Present membership ca. 18,500. Members elect the officers by ballot.
- MEETINGS: The Association holds an Annual Meeting with a three-day program, December 28-30 of each year, at which time many professional historical groups meet jointly with it. The Pacific Coast Branch holds separate meetings in August on the Pacific Coast and publishes the *Pacific Historical Review*.
- PUBLICATIONS AND SERVICES: The American Historical Review, published five times a year in October, December, February, April, and June, is the major professional historical journal in America. It is sent to all members and available by subscription to others. In addition, the Association publishes its Annual Report, pamphlets designed to aid teachers of history, bibliographical as well as other volumes, and the AHA Newsletter. To promote history and assist historians, the Association offers many other services.
- PRIZES: The Herbert B. Adams Prize of \$300 awarded annually for a work in the field of European history. The Troyer Steel Anderson Prize awarded every ten years to the person whom the Council of the Association considers to have made the most outstanding contribution to the advancement of the purposes of the Association during the preceding ten years (next award, 1980). The George Louis Beer Prize of \$300 awarded annually for a work on any phase of European international history since 1895. The Albert J. Beveridge Award of \$5,000 awarded annually for the best book on the history of the United States, Canada, or Latin America. The Albert B. Corey Prize, sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association, of \$1,000 awarded biennially for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries (next award, 1974). The John H. Dunning Prize of \$300 awarded in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to American history. The John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History of \$500 awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Manchuria, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The Clarence H. Haring Prize of \$500 to be awarded every five years to that Latin American who has published the most outstanding book in Latin American history during the preceding five years (next award, 1976). The Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize of \$500 awarded every five years for the best work in modern British and Commonwealth history (next award, 1976). The Watumull Prize of \$1,000 awarded in the even-numbered years for a work on the history of India originally published in the United States.
- DUES: Annual membership dues are \$20.00; student \$10.00 (faculty signature required), \$10.00 for spouses of members and for retired members; and life \$400. All members receive the *American Historical Review*, the *AHA Newsletter*, and the program of the Annual Meeting, except for spouses of members who receive all membership mailings except the *Review*.
- CORRESPONDENCE: Inquiries should be addressed to the Executive Secretary at 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003.





SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 27 9:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m.

THE RIVERGATE, W. J. AMOSS ROOM

MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

SESSIONS
OF
SCHEDULE

Thursday, December 28

(Numbers are session numbers)

Room	9:30 a.m.	Luncheon	2:30 p.m.	Other
Rivergate Room 2	Scholasticism Before & After the Reformation (1)		The Crisis in 17th Century Europe (26)	
Rivergate Room 3	Current Ph.D. Programs: A Report to the Profession, 1972 (2)		Urban Violence in the Three Worlds of the Middle Ages (27)	
Rivergate Room 4	The Modern City: Its Builders & Planners (3)		Medicine, Public Health & National Government (28)	
Rivergate Room 5	A Comparative Economic & Social Analysis of Italian Patriciates in the Renaissance (SIHS) (4)		The Great Awakening of Religion in the Middle Colonies (29)	
Rivergate Room 9	Access to Government Documents: Current Developments (AMI) (5)		Bringing up the Young in 15th & 16th Century Europe (30)	
Rivergate Room 10	The Truman Doctrine & the Marshall Plan: Containment from the Perspective of 25 years (SHAFR) (6)		Childhood & History in Modern Germany & Russia (GUPH) (31)	
Rivergate Room 11	Women in 19th Century Italy, France, and England (7)		Gustav Stresemann Recon- sidered (32)	
Rivergate Room 12	Economic & Social Roles of Regular Orders in 18th Century Latin America (8)		Social Class & Social Welfare: Latin Perspectives (SWHG) (33)	
(Continued on next page)				

Rivergate Room 14	Western Universities in Three Epochs of Renewal (9)	Life Styles for Women Historians: Past & Future (34)
Rivergate Room 15	Hitler in Psychological Perspective (CGCEH) (10)	WASP Culture & Ethnic History (35)
Rivergate Room 16	Protest & Punishment in 19th Century Britain (CBS) (11)	'Operation Torch' Revisited: Aspects of the North African Landings 30 Years Later (ACHSWW) (36)
Marriott Bonaparte Room	Links East & West: Medieval Asian Maritime Trade, 10th to 12th Centuries (12)	Innocent III: Vicar of Christ or Lord of the World? (ACHA) (37)
Marriott Regent Room	The Logic of Imperium in the History of India (13)	Japanese Pacifist Thought Before World War II (38)
Marriott Bacchus Room	The Revolutionary Years of the 19th Century in Africa: West Africa (14)	20th Century Chinese Historiography: New Myths and Old Realities (39)
Marriott Iberville Room	New Approaches to Brazilian Regionalism (15)	Conspiratorial Organizations, Resistance Movements & the Military Coup d'Etat in Modern Greece (40)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section I	The First Partition of Poland: A Bicentennial View (16)	Creoles as Dominant Elites in the 18th Century (41)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section II	In Pursuit of the Common Man: The Career of the Revolutionary War Soldier as a New Approach (17)	20th Century Diplomacy in Central America: Three Approaches (42)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section III	The People in the Political Life of the Byzantine Empire (18)	I talian Parliament Before World War I (43)
(Continued on next page)		

Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section IV	Reinterpretation of American Jewish History (AJHS) (19)		An Elite of the Third Republic: The Normaliens of the Rue d'Ulm (44)	
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section V	The Indian & the White Man: Dilemmas of Acculturation (20)		Black Colonization: African & Latin American Experiences (45)	
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Ba, by Section VI	The Historian as Film Maker: Problems & Rewards of Film Production (HFC) (21)		Post-Holocaust Jewish Experience in Eastern Europe (YIJR) (46)	
Marriot. La Galerie 1, 2, 3	Socio-Psychoanalytic Explanation & Revolutionary Prognosis in the Thought of the Frankfurt School (22)		Collective Bargaining & the University (47)	
Marriott La Galerie 4, 5, 6	Ego-Psychology & the Study of Historical Groups: A Panel Discussion (23)		Interpretations of Negro History (48)	
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Section A, B, C, D	Science & Social Reform (24)		Racism in the United States, Brazil & South Africa (49)	
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Section E, F, G, H	Presidential Politics, 1972: A Historical Perspective (25)		Socialism in 20th Century America: A Panel Discussion (50)	
Marriott Roosevelt Ballroom				9:00 p.m. General Meeting of the AHA
Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel Explorers Room		SHAFR		
Jung Hotel Pavillion Room		ACHA		
Jung Hotel Tulane Room		CLAH		
Jung Hotel Terrace Suites 3, 4, 5		CSEEH		
Sheraton-Charles Hotel Claiborne Room		ASRR		

29
ember
Dece
riday,
LT.

Other Factionalism in Modern Chinese Politics (58) on the Integration of American Indians, Women, and Blacks American Warfare & American Violence (CPRH) (57) into American History Survey At the Conjunction of History & Sociology (59) Economic Crises & Ideological Innovations in Latin America Overcoming Neglect: A Panel Mesentente Cordiale: Franco-Change in Modern Germany Italian & Balkan Cities (53) Religion & Politics in 16th 19th Century Transport Versailles to Vichy (55) British Relations from 2:30 p.m. Century Italy (54) Courses (51) 52) (56)Luncheon Review Board Open Meeting Discussion of Report of the 9:30 a.m. Board Rivergate, North Hall Rivergate Room 10 Rivergate Room 12 Rivergate Room 14 Rivergate Room 11 Rivergate Room 2 Room Rivergate Room 3 Rivergate Room 5 Rivergate Room 9 Rivergate Room 4

(Numbers are session numbers)

(Continued on next page)

Rivergate Room 15	Pre-Industrial Collective Behavior: A Comparative Perspective (60)
Rivergate Room 16	Race & Sex in 19th-Century American Thought (61)
Marriott Bonaparte Room	Toward Constitutionalism in Meiji Japan (62)
Marriott Regent Room	Centralization & Self-Government: England, India & Germany in the Modern Era (63)
Marriott Bacchus Room	The Great Age of Discovery: The Non-European Contribution (SHD) (64)
Marriott Iberville Room	Revolutionary Appeals in 1917 Russia: Origin & Response (65)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section I	Socialist Parties & Political Fragmentation in Southern South America (66)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section II	China Missionaries & U.S China Relations (67)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section III	Diving for the Ancient Past: Underwater Archaeology & Ancient History (68)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section IV	The Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation: Aspects of Its Institutions (ASICHRPI) (69)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section V	A Papal Biography: Techniques & Problems (70)

as Ballroom19th Century in Africa:Section VICentral & Southern Africa:e 1, 2, 3Textbook Publishing in thee 1, 2, 31970s (72)c 4, 5, 6Crime in England, 1558-1880e 4, 5, 6Crime in England, 1558-1880as BallroomChange & Continuity in theas BallroomChange & Continuity in theas BallroomChange & Continuity in theas BallroomChange & Continuity in thep. C, DChange & Continuity in theb. C, DChange & Continuity in theas BallroomChange & Continuity in theas BallroomChange & Continuity in theb. C, DChange & Continuity in theb. North HallMeHSe Section 4MeHSHotelMeHSRoomPATe Section 5ASCHe RoomASCHe RoomASCH	Marriott		The Revolutionary Years of the	
TextbookTextbookPublishing in the1970s (72)1970s (72)1970s (73)Crime in England, 1558-1880773)73)7Family Structure7Family Structure7 </td <td>Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section VI</td> <td></td> <td>19th Century in Africa: Central & Southern Africa (71)</td> <td></td>	Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section VI		19th Century in Africa: Central & Southern Africa (71)	
Crime in England, 1558–1880(73)(73)(73)(73)(73)(73)(73)(74)(75)<	Marriott La Galerie 1, 2, 3		Textbook Publishing in the 1970s (72)	
Change & Continuity in the Family Structure (JSH) (74)Remedies for the Job Crisis in History (75)History (75)Remedies for the Job Crisis in History (75)Remedies for the Job Crisis in PATASCHASCHASCH	Marriott La Galerie 4, 5, 6		Crime in England, 1558–1880 (73)	
Remedies for the Job Crisis in History (75) Remedies for the Job Crisis in Remedies for the	Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Section A, B, C, D		Change & Continuity in the Family Structure (JSH) (74)	
CAH CAH CAH MEHS MEHS PAT ASCH	Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Section E, F, G, H		Remedies for the Job Crisis in History (75)	
	Rivergate North Hall			4:30 p.m. Business Meeting of the AHA
	Marriott Hotel La Galerie Section 4	САН		
	Marriott Hotel Chartres Room	MEHS		
	Marriott Hotel La Galerie Section 5	PAT		
	Sheraton-Charles Hotel Claiborne Room	ASCH		

	(INUMDERS AI	(Numbers are session numbers)	(S)	
Room	9:30 a.m.	Luncheon	1:15 p.m.	Other
Rivergate Room 2	Schools & Society in 19th Century Europe & America (76)		Economic Development in 19th Century Spanish America (101)	
Rivergate Room 3	Renaissance & Reformation Views on Marriage (77)		The Comintern Presence in China (102)	
Rivergate Room 4	The 1890s: Crucial Decade in France, Spain & Italy (78)		British Radicalism & the Con- cept of International Revolution (103)	
Rivergate Room 5	Transatlantic Dimensions of Evangelical Prostestantism in the 19th Century (79)		German Rule in the Lowlands, 1940-1945 (104)	
Rivergate Room 9	Humanism & Reformation (LMS) (ASRR) (80)		The Growth of Social Re- sponsibility as Reflected in Mental Health Care in America & Europe (CGSAH) (SSWUCB) (105)	
Rivergate Room 10	Jazz & History (81)		Democratic Nationalism & the Italian Revolution: A Re- appraisal (106)	
Rivergate Room 11	The Third Reich, The Church & Youth (82)		The Failure of Liberal Education in China, 1920s-1930s (107)	
Rivergate Room 12	The Refugee Factor in 20th Century Middle Eastern History (83)		National Interest & Cosmopoli- tan Goals in the Hungarian Revolution of 1848 (AASHH) (108)	
Rivergate Room 14	Society & Politics in Habsburg Spain (84)		The Education of the Black Man & the Indian in Colonial America (HES) (109)	
(Continued on next page)				

(Numbers are session numbers)

Saturday, December 30

Rivergate Room 15	Black Anti-Semitism: Myth or Reality? (85)	18th Century Russian Aspira- tions for Empire in America (110)
Rivergate Room 16	Antebellum Political Culture: Party, Institutions, Power (86)	Planning for the American Revolution Bicentennial (111)
Marriott Bonaparte Room	The Revolutionary Years of the 19th Century in Africa: East Africa (87)	Farmers & the Environment (AHS) (112)
Marriott Regent Room	Irish Identity: Nationalism & Catholicism in 19th Century Ireland (ACIS) (88)	Sidney E. Mead (ASCH) (113)
Marriott Bacchus Room	The Canadian-American Relationship: The Critical Formative Years (CHA) (89)	The Scientist's Role in Relation to Society (HSS) (114)
Marriott Iberville Room	Source Materials for the Study of England in the Late Middle Ages (90)	Censorship in the 16th Century (ASRR) (ACHA) (115)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section I	Perspectives on Bureaucracy & Modernization (91)	Immigrants in the New South (IHG) (116)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section II	Problems of Regionalism in South Asia (92)	French Response to Africa & the Black (117)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section III	Ibero-American Expansion on the Frontiers: A Reappraisal (93)	Modern Demographic History Using Censuses as Sources: Two Examples (118)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section IV	Aspects of Censorship in Imperial Russia (94)	
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section V	Costly Spoils? Problems of National & Social Integration in the East European Autoc- racies after 1772 (CSEEH) (95)	The Balkans under Ottoman Rule: Aspects & Consequences (119)
(Continued on next page)		

Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Balcony Section VI	Teaching African History at the University: Programs & Problems (96)	Class, Marriage & Religion in 16th Century France (120)
Marriott La Galerie 1, 2, 3	The Goals of the Revolutionary Crowds (97)	Teaching & Writing Legal History: What Can Historians & Lawyers Learn From Each Other? (121)
Marriott La Galerie 4, 5, 6	The Journals and a Changing Profession (98)	Aspects of Afro-American Social Structure in the 19th Century (122)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Section A, B, C, D	Popular Religion & Anthropology: A Critique of Keith Thomas' Religion & the Decline of Magic (99)	The Future of the Survey: A Workshop Discussion (123)
Marriott Mardi Gras Ballroom Section E, F, G, H	Franklin D. Roosevelt, World War II & the Coming of the 'Cold War' (100)	

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Groups meeting jointly with the AHA

- Lo duite - Lo 1.1 (500)

(See the schedule chart and General Information section for group functions)	American Associat American Catholic American Committ American Committ American Committ American Jewish H American Jewish H American Society o American Society o		 CH Study Group on European Labor and Working Class History Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations Society for the History of Discoveries Society for Italian Historical Studies School of Social Welfare, University of California, Berkeley Yivo Institute for Jewish Research
	H WW IRPI	CLAH CGS CGCEH CGCEH CGSAH CCAA CLAH CLAH CPRH	SGELWCH S SHAFR SHID SSHUCB SSWUCB SSWUCB SWUCB YIJR

1. Rivergate Room 2

SCHOLASTICISM BEFORE AND AFTER THE REFORMATION

CHAIRMAN: Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Before the Reformation: Humanism, Scholasticism, and the Origins of the Reformation Steven Ozment, Yale University

- After the Reformation: Among Protestants Brian Armstrong, Georgia State University
- соммент: John P. Donnelly, Marquette University Jill Raitt, University of California, Riverside

2. Rivergate Room 3

CURRENT PH.D. PROGRAMS: A REPORT TO THE PROFESSION, 1972

- CHAIRMAN: W. D. Aeschbacher, University of Cincinnati Chairman, AHA Committee on Ph.D. Programs in History
- PANEL: Avery Andrews, George Washington University Barton Bernstein, Stanford University John Mundy, Columbia University

3. Rivergate Room 4

THE MODERN CITY: ITS BUILDERS AND PLANNERS

CHAIRMAN: J. L. Hancock, University of Washington

The City as Symbol. Architects, Businessmen, and the Urbanization of America: A Visual Documentation Jack Tager, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Workers' Housing in Berlin in the 1920s: A Visual Presentation of the Architecture of Social Democracy Ronald V. Wiedenhoeft, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

- Radburn: Planning the American Community Mark B. Lapping, State University College of New York, Oswego
- соммент: Stanley Buder, Baruch College, City University of New York Thomas Hines, University of California, Los Angeles

4. Rivergate Room 5

A COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL ANALYSIS OF ITALIAN PATRICIATES IN THE RENAISSANCE

Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies CHAIRMAN: Werner Gundersheimer, University of Pennsylvania Florence Richard A. Goldthwaite, Johns Hopkins University Venice Reinhold Mueller, Hobart and William Smith Colleges COMMENT: H. G. Koenigsberger, Cornell University

5. Rivergate Room 9

ACCESS TO GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS: CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS

Joint Session with the American Military Institute

CHAIRMAN: Forrest C. Pogue, George C. Marshall Research Foundation

Records of the Department of Defense Rudolph A. Winnacker, Office of the Secretary of Defense

Navy Department Records Dean C. Allard, Naval History Center

United States and British Diplomatic Records Wayne S. Cole, University of Maryland

COMMENT: Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University James E. O'Neill, National Archives and Records Service

6. Rivergate Room 10

THE TRUMAN DOCTRINE AND THE MARSHALL PLAN: CONTAINMENT FROM THE PERSPECTIVE OF TWENTY-FIVE YEARS

Joint Session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIRMAN: Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University

The Truman Doctrine John Lewis Gaddis, Ohio University

The Marshall Plan Richard D. McKinzie and Theodore A. Wilson, Harry S. Truman Library Institute

COMMENT: Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut Richard S. Kirkendall, University of Missouri

7. Rivergate Room 11

WOMEN IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY ITALY, FRANCE, AND ENGLAND

CHAIRMAN: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan

The Work and Family Life of Milanese Women, 1880–1900 Louise Tilly, Michigan State University

Some Differences and Contrasts in the Structure of Middle-Class Marriages in France and England Priscilla Robertson, Anchorage, Kentucky

COMMENT: Peter N. Stearns, Rutgers University Robert Scally, New York University

8. Rivergate Room 12

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL ROLES OF REGULAR ORDERS IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: Richard E. Greenleaf, Tulane University

The Feminine Orders in Colonial Mexico Asuncion Lavrin, Washington, D.C.

Flagellants and Financiers: The Nunnery in Bahia Susan Soeiro, New York University

Jesuit Hacendados: Estate Management by the Colegio Maximo de San Pedro y San Pablo of Mexico James D. Riley, Benedictine College

COMMENT: Margaret E. Crahan, Herbert H. Lehman College, City University of New York Nancy Farriss, University of Pennsylvania

9. Rivergate Room 14

WESTERN UNIVERSITIES IN THREE EPOCHS OF RENEWAL

CHAIRMAN: Jurgen Herbst, University of Wisconsin, Madison

English Universities After the Reformation James K. McConica, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, Toronto

American Colleges, Students, and the End of the Enlightenment James McLachlan, Princeton University

'Wissenschaft' and Ideology in the Revival of Prussian Universities, 1806–1884 R. Steven Turner, University of New Brunswick

COMMENT: Lawrence Stone, Princeton University

10. Rivergate Room 15

HITLER IN PSYCHOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE

Joint Session with the Conference Group on Central European History

CHAIRMAN: Andreas Dorpalen, Ohio State University

Hitler's Concept of Lebensraum: The Psychological Basis Rudolph Binion, Brandeis University

Hitler's Sexual Abnormality: A Problem in Psycho-Biography Robert G. L. Waite, Williams College

COMMENT: Norbert Bromberg, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine George H. Stein, State University of New York at Binghamton

11. Rivergate Room 16

PROTEST AND PUNISHMENT IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITAIN

Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIRMAN: Caroline Robbins, Bryn Mawr College

Protest and Punishment in Nineteenth-Century Britain George Rudé, Sir George Williams University

COMMENT: Charles Tilly, University of Michigan

12. Marriott, Bonaparte Room

LINKS EAST AND WEST: MEDIEVAL ASIAN MARITIME TRADE, TENTH TO TWELFTH CENTURIES

CHAIRMAN: John K. Whitmore, University of Michigan

The Structure of India's Early Medieval Trade Burton Stein, University of Hawaii

Trade and Communications in Southeast Asia John K. Whitmore

Foreign Trade and Foreigners in Sung China, 960–1279 Chun-shu Chang, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Andrew Ehrenkreutz, University of Michigan

13. Marriott, Regent Room

THE LOGIC OF IMPERIUM IN THE HISTORY OF INDIA

CHAIRMAN: R. E. Frykenberg, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Indian Empire under Mughal and Company Raj: Political Succession and Its Legacy Gavin R. G. Hambly, Yale University

The Indian Empire, 1858–1900: Its Structures and Processes under the British Thomas R. Metcalf, University of California, Berkeley

Dynamics of Imperium and the Policies of Akbar, Curzon, and Indira Gandhi Brijen Gupta, University of Rochester

14. Marriott, Bacchus Room

THE REVOLUTIONARY YEARS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY IN AFRICA: WEST AFRICA

CHAIRMAN: Hollis Lynch, Columbia University

Revolution and Reform in the Kingdom of Dahomey Boniface I. Obichere, University of California, Los Angeles

The Central Sudan in the Nineteenth Century: The Case of Damagaran Roberta Ann Dunbar, University of North Carolina

Revolution and Reaction in Igboland: The Riverain States, 1893–1910 Felix K. Ekechi, Kent State University

COMMENT: Jean Herskovits, State University College of New York, Purchase

15. Marriott, Iberville Room

NEW APPROACHES TO BRAZILIAN REGIONALISM

CHAIRMAN: Robert M. Levine, State University of New York at Stony Brook

The Northeast, 1845–1889

Roger L. Cunniff, California State University, San Diego São Paulo, 1889–1937 Joseph L. Love, Jr., University of Illinois Minas Gerais, 1889–1937 John D. Wirth, Stanford University COMMENT: Michael Hall, Tulane University

16. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section I THE FIRST PARTITION OF POLAND: A BICENTENNIAL VIEW

CHAIRMAN: Basil Dmytryshyn, Portland State University

The First Partition of Poland in Polish Historiography Charles Morley, Ohio State University

The First Partition of Poland in Russian Historiography Martin Katz, University of Alberta

The Role of the Haidamaks in the Decline of Poland Jaroslaw Pelenski, University of Iowa

COMMENT: Herbert Kaplan, Indiana University

17. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section II

IN PURSUIT OF THE COMMON MAN: THE CAREER OF THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR SOLDIER AS A NEW APPROACH

CHAIRMAN: Aubrey C. Land, University of Georgia

Privates in the Maryland Continental Line: An Analysis of the Social and Economic Status of Draftees and Volunteers Edward C. Papenfuse, Jr., American Historical Association Gregory H. Stiverson, Colonial Williamsburg

The Common British Soldier in the American Revolution: A Profile Sylvia Frey, Tulane University

The Origins and Careers of the New England Soldier: Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Massachusetts Continental Line John Sellers, Library of Congress

соммент: John Shy, University of Michigan R. Don Higginbotham, University of North Carolina

18. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section III

THE PEOPLE IN THE POLITICAL LIFE OF THE BYZANTINE EMPIRE

CHAIRMAN: Milton Anastos, University of California, Los Angeles

The People in the Political Life of the Empire during the Early Period Speros Vryonis, University of California, Los Angeles

The People in the Political Life of the Empire during the Middle Period Nikos Oeconomides, University of Montreal

The People in the Political Life of the Empire during the Palaeologan Period Peter Charanis, Rutgers University

COMMENT: John Teall, Mount Holyoke College

19. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section IV REINTERPRETATION OF AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORY Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIRMAN: Abraham J. Karp, University of Rochester

Zionism: The American Experience Melvin Urofsky, State University of New York at Albany

COMMENT: Henry Feingold, City University of New York Howard M. Sachar, George Washington University

20. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section V

THE INDIAN AND THE WHITE MAN: DILEMMAS OF ACCULTURATION

CHAIRMAN: Alden Vaughan, Columbia University

The 'White Indians' of Colonial America James Axtell, Sarah Lawrence College

 Who Should Rule at Home: American Indians, Intratribal Politics, and Reaction to White Encroachment Richard Metcalf, Yale University

соммент: Wilcomb E. Washburn, Smithsonian Institution Robert Berkhofer, University of Wisconsin, Madison

21. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section VI

THE HISTORIAN AS FILM MAKER: PROBLEMS AND REWARDS OF FILM PRODUCTION

Joint Session with the Historians Film Committee

CHAIRMAN: Lewis Hanke, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Historian as Film Maker: Problems and Rewards of Film Production Film: Anton Mussert

Rolf Schuursma, Institute for Scientific Film, Utrecht

соммент: Raymond Fielding, Temple University Patrick Griffin, Loyola University of Los Angeles John E. O'Connor, Newark College of Engineering

22. Marriott, La Galerie 1, 2, 3

SOCIO-PSYCHOANALYTIC EXPLANATION AND REVOLUTIONARY PROGNOSIS IN THE THOUGHT OF THE FRANKFURT SCHOOL

CHAIRMAN: George L. Mosse, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Institut für Sozialforschung: The Merger of Marxian Social Forces and Freudian Individual Psychology Martin Jay, University of California, Berkeley

Herbert Marcuse and the Search for a Revolutionary Dialectic: From Marx to Freud and Beyond

Sidney Lipshires, Manchester Community College, Connecticut

COMMENT: Herbert Marcuse, University of California, San Diego Paul Robinson, Stanford University

23. Marriott, La Galerie 4, 5, 6

EGO-PSYCHOLOGY AND THE STUDY OF HISTORICAL GROUPS: A PANEL DISCUSSION

CHAIRMAN: Nancy Lyman Roelker, Boston University

The American Puritan as a Psychological Type John Demos, Brandeis University

A Social Movement of the Twice-Born: The Great Awakening Cushing Strout, Cornell University

Modal Personality and Psychoanalysis: The German Case Peter Loewenberg, University of California, Los Angeles

On Psychoanalyzing Populations: Problems of Evidence and Inference Robert A. Levine, University of Chicago

24. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections A, B, C, D SCIENCE AND SOCIAL REFORM

CHAIRMAN: Sidney Ditzion, City College, City University of New York

The Interaction of Biomedical Scientists with the American Birth Control Movement, 1900–1960 R. Christian Johnson, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

Progressives and Scientists: The Development of Scientific Research on Sex in the United States, 1920–1963 James H. Jones, Harvard Medical School

COMMENT: J. C. Burnham, Ohio State University William L. O'Neill, Rutgers University

25. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections E, F, G, H

PRESIDENTIAL POLITICS, 1972: A HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

CHAIRMAN: Richard Wade, City University of New York

PANEL: Frederick Dutton Malcolm Moos Kevin Phillips Theodore H. White

Thursday, December 28

Luncheons

Jung Hotel, Pavillion Room, 12:15 p.m.

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

CHAIRMAN: Astrik L. Gabriel, University of Notre Dame

Presidential Address: Christian History as Ecumenical Resource: The Protestant Discovery of Tradition, 1952–1963 Albert C. Outler, Southern Methodist University

Sheraton-Charles Hotel, Claiborne Room, 12:15–2:00 p.m. AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REFORMATION RESEARCH

CHAIRMAN: John A. Tedeschi, The Newberry Library

Presidential Address: The Popular Dimension of the Reformation Hans J. Hillerbrand, City University of New York

Jung Hotel, Tulane Room, 12:30 p.m. CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Lyle N. McAlister, University of Florida

Unity and Variety in the Colonial History of Latin America? Manfred Kossok, Karl-Marx-Universität, Leipzig

Jung Hotel, Terrace Suites 3, 4, 5, 12 noon CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY

Presidential Address: Serbia 1804–1813: National Liberation or Social Revolution? Wayne S. Vucinich, Stanford University

Fairmont-Roosevelt Hotel, Explorers Room, 12 noon SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS

CHAIRMAN: Wayne S. Cole, University of Maryland

Presidential Address: The State of Diplomatic History Norman Graebner, University of Virginia

Awarding of the Stuart L. Bernath Prize

The Business Meeting of the Society will follow the luncheon

26. Rivergate Room 2

THE CRISIS IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE

CHAIRMAN: Barbara Shapiro, Wheaton College, Massachusetts

Was there a 'Crisis'?: A Controversy and Its Implications Theodore Rabb, Princeton University

COMMENT: Orest Ranum, Johns Hopkins University Theodore M. Brown, Institute for Advanced Study C. H. George, Northern Illinois University

27. Rivergate Room 3

URBAN VIOLENCE IN THE THREE WORLDS OF THE MIDDLE AGES

CHAIRMAN: Archibald R. Lewis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Urban Violence in Byzantium and the Problem of Medieval Social Unrest John W. Barker, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Urban Violence in the Rivalry between Abbasid and Fatimid Caliphates in Medieval Islam

Abbas Hamdani, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Urban Violence in Medieval Western Europe: The French Perspective Jan Rogozinski, Manhattan Community College

COMMENTS Ira M. Lapidus, University of California, Berkeley

28. Rivergate Room 4

MEDICINE, PUBLIC HEALTH, AND NATIONAL GOVERNMENT

CHAIRMAN: David Rothman, Columbia University

The French Revolution and a National Health Program Dora B. Weiner, Manhattanville College

The 'Bourgeois Monarchy' and the Medical Profession in the Parisian Cholera Epidemic of 1832 George D. Sussman, Vanderbilt University

Federal Reaction to the Leprosy Problem in the United States, 1889–1920: A Study in Stigma Philip Kalisch, University of Southern Mississippi

COMMENT: John Duffy, University of Maryland

29. Rivergate Room 5

THE GREAT AWAKENING OF RELIGION IN THE MIDDLE COLONIES

CHAIRMAN: David T. Morgan, Texas A & M University

The Dutch Phase James Tanis, Bryn Mawr College

The German Phase John B. Frantz, Pennsylvania State University

The Scotch-Irish Phase Martin E. Lodge, State University College of New York, New Paltz

COMMENT: Timothy L. Smith, Johns Hopkins University

30. Rivergate Room 9

BRINGING UP THE YOUNG IN FIFTEENTH- AND SIXTEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE

CHAIRMAN: J. H. Hexter, Yale University

The Apprenticeships of Feudal Youth: A Comparative Model Guy Fitch Lytle, Catholic University of America

The Training of Children among German-speaking Protestants and Hutterites

Mary Ault Harada, Northern Essex Community College, Massachusetts

Richard Mulcaster and the Formal Education of Children in the Renaissance Richard L. DeMolen, Folger Shakespeare Library

COMMENT: David Herlihy, Harvard University

31. Rivergate Room 10

CHILDHOOD AND HISTORY IN MODERN GERMANY AND RUSSIA

Joint Session with the Group for the Use of Psychology in History

CHAIRMAN: Joseph M. Woods, Atkinson College, York University

On Bismarck's Childhood Charlotte Sempell, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

The Childhood of Vissarion Belinskii: Notes on Social Change in Imperial Russia Patrick P. Dunn, University of Wisconsin, La Crosse

COMMENT: Eve Fortson, M.D., New Orleans Psychoanalytic Society Richard L. Schoenwald, Carnegie-Mellon University

32. Rivergate Room 11

GUSTAV STRESEMANN RECONSIDERED

CHAIRMAN: Joseph J. Mathews, Emory University

Stresemann and the Western Powers Kenneth Paul Jones, University of Tennessee at Martin

Stresemann and the Minorities Problem, 1924–1929 Carole Fink, State University of New York at Binghamton

Stresemann and the Anschluss Question Stanley Suval, North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Jon Jacobson, University of California, Irvine

33. Rivergate Room 12

SOCIAL CLASS AND SOCIAL WELFARE: LATIN PERSPECTIVES Joint Session with the Social Welfare History Group

CHAIRMAN: Clarke Chambers, University of Minnesota

Nobility and Charity in Madrid, 1620–1800 William Callahan, University of Toronto

Colored Brotherhoods in Colonial Brazil John Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Patricia Mulvey, City University of New York

34. Rivergate Room 14

LIFE-STYLES FOR WOMEN HISTORIANS: PAST AND FUTURE

Session with AHA Committee on Women Historians

PRESIDING: Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa

PANEL: Ellen DuBois, State University of New York at Buffalo Mary Dunn, Bryn Mawr College Constance McLaughlin Green, Washington, D.C. Merze Tate, Howard University

35. Rivergate Room 15

WASP CULTURE AND ETHNIC HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Gilbert Osofsky, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

The Dynamics of WASP Culture: From Ethnic Cohesion to Organization Man

Gregory H. Singleton, Northwestern University

Ruling Class, New Middle Class and the Transformation of WASP Culture: 1900–1937

Richard Klimmer, Florida International University

COMMENT: Elliot Barkan, California State University, San Bernardino

36. Rivergate Room 16

'OPERATION TORCH' REVISITED: ASPECTS OF THE NORTH AFRICAN LANDINGS THIRTY YEARS LATER

Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIRMAN: Forrest C. Pogue, George C. Marshall Research Foundation

Jacques Lemaigre Dubreuil and the North African Landings William A. Hoisington, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

The Deal with Darlan: A Reappraisal Arthur L. Funk, University of Florida

Patton and the Landings in Morocco Martin Blumenson, Naval War College

DISCUSSANT: General Mark W. Clark

37. Marriott, Bonaparte Room

INNOCENT III: VICAR OF CHRIST OR LORD OF THE WORLD? Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIRMAN: James M. Powell, Syracuse University

Innocent III: The Pope as Temporal Lord James Michael Muldoon, Rutgers University, Camden

Innocent III, Hugolino, and the Idea of Political Crusading Elizabeth P. Kennan, Catholic University of America

Views of Papal Worldly Power in Innocent III's Correspondence with the Eastern Empire Alfred Andrea, University of Vermont

COMMENT: Edward M. Peters, University of Pennsylvania

38. Marriott, Regent Room

JAPANESE PACIFIST THOUGHT BEFORE WORLD WAR II

CHAIRMAN: John F. Howes, University of British Columbia

Kitamura Tokoku Nobuya Bamba, McGill University

Abe Isoo Cyril Powles, University of Toronto

Yanaihara Tadao Richard Robb, University of British Columbia Yuzo Ohta, University of Tokyo

COMMENT: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania

39. Marriott, Bacchus Room

TWENTIETH-CENTURY CHINESE HISTORIOGRAPHY: NEW MYTHS AND OLD REALITIES

CHAIRMAN: Laurence Schneider, State University of New York at Buffalo

Introduction: The Historiographic Legacy of China's Iconoclastic 'New History' Laurence Schneider

The Abortiveness of Change in Chou China: Early Chinese Marxist Historians and the Origins of the Chinese Empire Arif Dirlik, Duke University

The Rebirth of the Yellow Emperor: KMT History Textbook Treatment of the Origins of Chinese Civilization Ralph Croizier, University of Rochester

Chinese Historiography of the 1920s and 1930s: An Evaluation from the Point of View of Contemporary Social Science and Archaeology Cho-yun Hsu, University of Pittsburgh

40. Marriott, Iberville Room

CONSPIRATORIAL ORGANIZATIONS, RESISTANCE MOVEMENTS, AND THE MILITARY COUP D'ETAT IN MODERN GREECE

CHAIRMAN: John Petropulos, Amherst College

Secret Societies and the Emergence of Political Movements in Modern Greek History George Frangos, Vassar College

The Role of Paramilitary Organizations in Modern Greek History Dennis Skiotis, Harvard University

The Military Coup d'Etat in Twentieth-Century Greece Victor Papacosma, Kent State University

41. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section I CREOLES AS DOMINANT ELITES IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

CHAIRMAN: Dauril Alden, University of Washington

New Spain David Brading, Yale University

Peru Mark Burkholder, University of Missouri, St. Louis

Brazil John N. Kennedy, Baruch College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Leon Campbell, University of California, Riverside

42. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section II

TWENTIETH-CENTURY DIPLOMACY IN CENTRAL AMERICA: THREE APPROACHES

CHAIRMAN: Mario Rodriguez, University of Southern California

Founding the Standard Fruit Company: A Study in Unpremeditated Empire Thomas L. Karnes, Arizona State University

Jorge Ubico and the Dictators League Kenneth J. Grieb, University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh

Jose Figueres and the Caribbean Legion Charles D. Ameringer, Pennsylvania State University

COMMENT: John P. Bell, Indiana University, Fort Wayne

43. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section III

ITALIAN PARLIAMENT BEFORE WORLD WAR I

CHAIRMAN: A. William Salomone, University of Rochester

Francesco Crispi and the Italian Parliament, 1887–1890 Paolo Ceccarelli, University of Rochester

Pre-War Socialist Parliamentary Action Spencer Di Scala, University of Massachusetts, Boston

Anti-Parliamentary Thought in Giolittian Italy Armand Patrucco, Rhode Island College

COMMENT: Frank J. Coppa, St. John's University

44. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section IV

AN ELITE OF THE THIRD REPUBLIC: THE NORMALIENS OF THE RUE D'ULM

CHAIRMAN: Gordon Wright, Stanford University

Clio in Parnassus: Historical Studies in an Elite Institution: The Ecole Normale Supérieure, 1890–1914 Martin Siegel, Newark State College

An Elite Reexamines Itself: 1904 Reform of the Ecole Normale Supérieure Richard Seabold, Emory University

The Normalien as Politique Robert J. Smith, State University College of New York, Brockport

COMMENT: Harry Paul, University of Florida

45. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section V

BLACK COLONIZATION: AFRICAN AND LATIN AMERICAN EXPERIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Roland C. McConnell, Morgan State College

Was Black Colonization an Expansionist Policy of the Lincoln Administration

Thomas Schoonover, University of Southwestern Louisiana

African Colonization under President Monroe: Racism versus Idealism Howard H. Bell, Morgan State College

COMMENT: Richard D. Ralston, University of Rochester Colin Palmer, Oakland University

46. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section VI

POST-HOLOCAUST JEWISH EXPERIENCE IN EASTERN EUROPE

Joint Session with Yivo Institute for Jewish Research

CHAIRMAN: Nathan Reich, Hunter College, City University of New York, and Yivo Institute for Jewish Research

Efforts to Reestablish a Viable Jewish Existence in Poland, 1944–1948 Lucjan Dobroszycki, Max Weinreich Center for Advanced Jewish Studies

Assimilation, Acculturation, and National Consciousness Among Soviet Jews Zvi Gitelman, University of Michigan

The Holocaust in History's 'Memory Hole': Treatment of Martyrdom in Soviet Literature and History, 1948–1970 William Korey, Max Weinreich Center for Advanced Jewish Studies

COMMENT: Jonathan Frankel, Columbia University

47. Marriott, La Galerie 1, 2, 3

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND THE UNIVERSITY

Hyman Berman, University of Minnesota David Newton, Vice-Chancellor, City University of New York Donald C. Savage, Canadian Association of University Teachers

48. Marriott, La Galerie 4, 5, 6

INTERPRETATIONS OF NEGRO HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Rayford W. Logan, Howard University

Problems in the Interpretation of Negro History: The Case of South Carolina Negroes Idus A. Newby, University of Hawaii

The Community Leadership of Black Women Gerda Lerner, Sarah Lawrence College

COMMENT: Letitia Brown, George Washington University Felix N. Okoye, State University College of New York, Brockport Elliot M. Rudwick, Kent State University

49. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections A, B, C, D

RACISM IN THE UNITED STATES, BRAZIL, AND SOUTH AFRICA

CHAIRMAN: Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University

Racial Attitudes in the Antislavery Controversy: The United States and Brazil Robert Brent Toplin, Denison University

The Development of White Racial Attitudes in the United States and South Africa George M. Fredrickson, Northwestern University

COMMENT: C. Vann Woodward, Yale University Richard Ford, Clark University

50. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections E, F, G, H

SOCIALISM IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA: A PANEL DISCUSSION

CHAIRMAN AND DISCUSSANT: James Weinstein, Socialist Revolution

Socialist Intellectuals and American Marxism Paul Buhle, University of Wisconsin, Madison, and Radical America

Feminism and the Socialist Party of America: Politics and Organization Mari Jo Buhle, University of Wisconsin, Madison Visiting Lecturer, Brown University

The 'Salesmen-Soldiers' of the 'Appeal Army': The Rank and File Organizers of the Socialist Party James R. Green, Brandeis University

Thunder Without Lightning: Socialism and Worker Discontent in the 1930s

Robert S. McElvaine, State University of New York at Binghamton

Questions and discussion from the audience will be welcomed

Thursday, December 28: 9 p.m.

Marriott, Roosevelt Ballroom

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

PRESIDING: Paul L. Ward, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes

Presidential Address: History and Cultural Crisis Thomas C. Cochran, University of Pennsylvania

Friday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

Rivergate North Hall

The Review Board of the American Historical Association invites all members to attend a meeting which will feature discussion, questions and answers, etc., on the recently published report. The Program Committee felt strongly that this meeting could not be worthwhile if held concurrently with sessions and panels. After long debate, the committee agreed that this break with the traditional use of program time was necessary even though it diminished the total offerings of this year's annual meeting.

Friday, December 29

Luncheons

Sheraton-Charles Hotel, Claiborne Room, 12:30 p.m. AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CHURCH HISTORY PRESIDING: William A. Clebsch, Stanford University

Presidential Address: All the Best Bishoprics and Deaneries: The Enigma of Arminian Politics Carl Bangs, Saint Paul School of Theology, Kansas City, Mo.

Marriott Hotel, La Galerie Section 4, 12 noon CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY

PRESIDING: Hameed ud-Din, Harvard University

The Claims of Southeast Asian History D. G. E. Hall, Cornell University

Marriott Hotel, Chartres Room, 12:15 p.m. MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION

PRESIDING: Franklin L. Ford, Harvard University

The Biography of a Book: A Social and Economic History of the Encyclopedie, 1768–1789 Robert Darnton, Princeton University

Marriott Hotel, La Galerie Section 5, 12 noon PHI ALPHA THETA

CHAIRMAN: Boyd C. Shafer, University of Arizona

Carter G. Woodson and the Burden of Black History Walter Fisher, Morgan State College

51. Rivergate Room 2

OVERCOMING NEGLECT: A PANEL ON THE INTEGRATION OF AMERICAN INDIANS, WOMEN, AND BLACKS INTO AMER-ICAN HISTORY SURVEY COURSES

CHAIRMAN: Thomas R. Frazier, Baruch College, City University of New York

- American Indians Glenn Solomon, University of Oklahoma and the Indian Historian Press
- Women Lois Banner, Douglass College, Rutgers University
- Blacks Christopher Reed, Northern Illinois University

52. Rivergate Room 3

NINETEENTH-CENTURY TRANSPORT INNOVATIONS IN LATIN AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: Frederick Katz, University of Chicago

The Mexican Case John Coatsworth, University of Chicago

The Colombian Case Frank Safford, Northwestern University

COMMENT: William McGreevey, Organization of American States

53. Rivergate Room 4

ITALIAN AND BALKAN CITIES

CHAIRMAN: Sylvia L. Thrupp, University of Michigan

The Undoing of an Italian City-State: Milan, 1500–1800 Domenico Sella, University of Wisconsin, Madison

New Model Balkan City, 1720–1870 Traian Stoianovich, Rutgers University

Odessa, A Boom Town of the Nineteenth Century Patricia M. Herlihy, Russian Research Center, Harvard University

COMMENT: Eric R. Wolf, Herbert Lehman College, City University of New York

54. Rivergate Room 5

RELIGION AND POLITICS IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY ITALY

CHAIRMAN: Eric Cochrane, University of Chicago

Heretics and Politics in Ferrara Charmarie Blaisdell, Northeastern University

Papal Relations with the Grand Dukes of Tuscany Ruth P. Liebowitz, Boston College

COMMENT: John A. Tedeschi, The Newberry Library

55. Rivergate Room 9

MESENTENTE CORDIALE: FRANCO-BRITISH RELATIONS FROM VERSAILLES TO VICHY

CHAIRMAN: Anna M. Cienciala, University of Kansas

The Myth of 'Albion Perfide' in France, 1919–1940 Samuel M. Osgood, Kent State University

Perplexities of a 'Nation of Shopkeepers' in Search of a Suitable France, 1919–1940 John C. Cairns, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Margaret George, University of Northern Illinois

56. Rivergate Room 10

ECONOMIC CRISES AND IDEOLOGICAL CHANGE IN MODERN GERMANY

CHAIRMAN: Arnold Price, Library of Congress

The Crisis of 1873–1880 and German Liberalism Gordon R. Mork, Purdue University

The Crisis of 1929–1933 and German Socialism Robert A. Gates, Ohio State University

The Crisis of 1945–1952 and German Democracy John A. Maxwell, West Virginia University

COMMENT: Gerald D. Feldman, University of California, Berkeley

57. Rivergate Room 11

AMERICAN WARFARE AND AMERICAN VIOLENCE Joint Session with the Conference on Peace Research in History

CHAIRMAN: Richard Maxwell Brown, College of William and Mary

The Domestic Response to Military Massacres: From the Pequot War to Mylai, 1637–1971 Blanche Wiesen Cook, John Jay College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Alice Kessler Harris, Hofstra University Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara Thomas Rose, Montgomery College

58. Rivergate Room 12

FACTIONALISM IN MODERN CHINESE POLITICS

CHAIRMAN: Robert A. Kapp, Rice University

The Role of Personal Ties in Factional Recruitment Andrew J. Nathan, Columbia University

Factions in Kuomintang Politics: China in the 1930s Hung-mao T'ien, University of Wisconsin, Waukesha

Linkages Between Military and Political Factions in China, 1956–1971 William T. Whitson, Rand Corporation

COMMENT: Herman Mast III, University of Connecticut

59. Rivergate Room 14

AT THE CONJUNCTION OF HISTORY AND SOCIOLOGY

CHAIRMAN: Seymour Martin Lipset, Harvard University

The Lifestyle of Antebellum Elites Edward Pessen, Baruch College, City University of New York

COMMENT: John Demos, Brandeis University Edward N. Saveth, State University College of New York, Fredonia

60. Rivergate Room 15

PRE-INDUSTRIAL COLLECTIVE BEHAVIOR: A COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE

CHAIRMAN: Herbert G. Gutman, City College, City University of New York

Pre-Industrial Collective Action: The French Experience Joan Scott, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Pre-Industrial Collective Violence: The American Experience Michael Feldberg, University of Massachusetts, Boston

COMMENT: Charles Tilly, University of Michigan

61. Rivergate Room 16

RACE AND SEX IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN THOUGHT

CHAIRMAN: Bernard W. Harleston, Tufts University

The Acting and Reception of Othello: Attitudes About Miscegenation in America Tilden G. Edelstein, Rutgers University

Racism, Sexism, and Patriotism in Antebellum America: The Prudence Crandall Episode Reconsidered Lawrence J. Friedman, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: Gerda Lerner, Sarah Lawrence College

62. Marriott, Bonaparte Room

TOWARD CONSTITUTIONALISM IN MEIJI JAPAN

CHAIRMAN: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania

Orderly Revolution: Kido Takayoshi Promotes a Constitution Marlene J. Mayo, University of Maryland

Confucian Constitutionalism: The Political Thought of Soejima Taneomi

Wayne C. McWilliams, Towson State College

Loyalism, Constitutionalism, and Utilitarianism in Meiji Japan: A Study in Political Acculturation

Sandra T. W. Davis, Hunter College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Mikiso Hane, Knox College Shumpei Okamoto, Temple University

63. Marriott, Regent Room

CENTRALIZATION AND SELF-GOVERNMENT: ENGLAND, INDIA, AND GERMANY IN THE MODERN ERA

CHAIRMAN: Cynthia F. Behrman, Wittenberg University

Central Interference and the Decline of Local Initiative in English County Government, 1830–1889 Robert W. Shorthouse, Mount Allison University

Decentralization in India in the 1880s Ann B. Callender, Harvard University

The State, the Landrat and Rural Self-Government in Prussia During the Weimar Republic Lysbeth W. Muncy, Sweet Briar College

COMMENT: Harry Hanham, Harvard University

64. Marriott, Bacchus Room

THE GREAT AGE OF DISCOVERY: THE NON-EUROPEAN CONTRIBUTION

Joint Session with the Society for the History of Discoveries

CHAIRMAN: John Parker, University of Minnesota

Maritime Skills of the Indian Ocean Archibald R. Lewis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Maritime Skills of the China Seas Kuei-sheng Chang, University of Washington

Maritime Skills of Western Europe J. H. Parry, Harvard University

65. Marriott, Iberville Room

REVOLUTIONARY APPEALS IN 1917 RUSSIA: ORIGIN AND RESPONSE

CHAIRMAN: Robert Slusser, Michigan State University

The Reluctant Revolutionaries: The Petrograd Soviet, 1917 Virgil Medlin, Oklahoma City University

The Bolshevik Secretariat and the Provinces Charles Duval, Jr., New Mexico State University

The Russian Army in 1917 Allan Wildman, State University of New York at Stony Brook

COMMENT: Myron Hedlin, Ohio State University

66. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section I

SOCIALIST PARTIES AND POLITICAL FRAGMENTATION IN SOUTHERN SOUTH AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: Carl Solberg, University of Washington Political Party Fragmentation in Argentina: Schisms within the Socialist Party, 1915–1930 Richard Walter, Washington University, St. Louis The Chilean Socialist Party and Coalition Politics, 1932–1942 Paul Drake, University of Illinois

COMMENT: Joseph Tulchin, University of North Carolina

67. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section II

CHINA MISSIONARIES AND U.S.-CHINA RELATIONS

CHAIRMAN: Shirley S. Garrett, Millersville, Pennsylvania

Christianity and Change in Nineteenth-Century China Paul A. Cohen, Wellesley College

Chinese and Americans in the Life Fellowship of the 1920s Philip West, Indiana University

The American Churches and China Shirley S. Garrett

COMMENT: Marilyn B. Young, University of Michigan James A. Field, Swarthmore College

68. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section III

DIVING FOR THE ANCIENT PAST: UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANCIENT HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Robert L. Hohlfelder, University of Colorado

Submerged Coastal Sites in the Mediterranean Frank J. Frost, University of California, Santa Barbara

The Discovery of the Sanctuary of Apollo at Halieis under the Harbor at Porto Cheli James A. Dengate, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Robert L. Hohlfelder

69. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section IV

THE HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE OF THE GERMAN NATION: ASPECTS OF ITS INSTITUTIONS

Joint Session with the American Section of the International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions

CHAIRMAN: Mack Walker, Cornell University

An Imperial Diet at Work: The Reichstag of 1948 Examined Steven W. Rowan, University of Missouri

The Sum of the Parts Exceeds the Whole: Kreis Institutions in the Later Seventeenth Century James A. Vann, University of Michigan

'Wie hält's nur noch zusammen?': Empire and Territories at the End of the Old Reich Carol Loss, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Hanns Gross, Loyola University, Illinois

70. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section V

A PAPAL BIOGRAPHY: TECHNIQUES AND PROBLEMS

CHAIRMAN: Stephen J. Tonsor, University of Michigan

In Quest of Leo XIII: A Biographer's Pilgrimage James E. Ward, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: John W. Padberg, St. Louis University John Tracy Ellis, University of San Francisco

71. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section VI

THE REVOLUTIONARY YEARS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY IN AFRICA: CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN AFRICA

CHAIRMAN: Robert O. Collins, University of California, Santa Barbara

- Arab-Swahili Trade and Hegemony in the Eastern Congo Sylvanus J. S. Cookey, State University of New York at Binghamton
- The Africanization of Southern African History: Reflections Nwabueze N. Okoye, State University College of New York, Brockport
- The Ndebele and Their Neighbors, 1840–1880 David Chanaiwa, California State University, Northridge
- COMMENT: Robert I. Rotberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology Henry Chipembere, California State University, Los Angeles

72. Marriott, La Galerie 1, 2, 3

TEXTBOOK PUBLISHING IN THE 1970s

- CHAIRMAN: Bernard A. Weisberger, American Heritage Publishing Company
- The Role of an Editor Thomas Williamson, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.

The Production and Distribution of a Book Robert Fenyo, Prentice-Hall

- Future Trends in Publishing History Books Sheldon Meyer, Oxford University Press
- The Economics of Publishing F. Edward Peacock, F. E. Peacock Publishers, Inc.

73. Marriott, La Galerie 4, 5, 6

CRIME IN ENGLAND, 1558-1800

CHAIRMAN: Thomas G. Barnes, University of California, Berkeley

- Crime and Criminal Procedure in Elizabethan and Early Stuart England S. James Cockburn, University of Maryland
- Trends in Crime and Punishment in England, 1660–1800 J. M. Beattie, University of Toronto
- COMMENT: Louis Knafla, University of Calgary George Rudé, Sir George Williams University

74. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections A, B, C, D

CHANGE AND CONTINUITY IN THE FAMILY STRUCTURE

Joint Session with the Journal of Social History

CHAIRMAN: David Rothman, Columbia University

PANEL: Philip J. Greven, Jr., Rutgers University Tamara K. Hareven, Clark University James R. McGovern, University of West Florida Donald Meyer, Wesleyan University Richard Sennett, New York University

75. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections E, F, G, H

REMEDIES FOR THE JOB CRISIS IN HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Sam Bass Warner, Jr., Boston University

PANEL: Jules Benjamin, University of Pennsylvania Staughton Lynd, Chicago Irwin Nack, Paterson State College John J. Rumbarger, American Historical Association Dorothy Sexter, California State University, Sacramento

Rivergate North Hall BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

PRESIDING: Thomas C. Cochran, University of Pennsylvania

Reports of the Officers (see front of Program)

Report of the Nominating Committee Brison D. Gooch, University of Connecticut, Storrs

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN: Alfred H. Kelly, Wayne State University

Saturday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

76. Rivergate Room 2

SCHOOLS AND SOCIETY IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE AND AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: Michael Katz, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

Working Class Education in the English Experience of Industrialization Thomas Laqueur, Nuffield College, Oxford

Elite Attitudes Toward Schooling in Early Industrial England and America Carl Kaestle, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Teachers and Educational Reform in Late Nineteenth-Century France Persis Hunt, Tufts University

COMMENT: Peter Larmour, University of Iowa

77. Rivergate Room 3

RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION VIEWS ON MARRIAGE

CHAIRMAN: Hans J. Hillerbrand, Graduate Center, City University of New York

Erasmus on Marriage Mark A. vanderHeyden, Rider College

Radical Views of Marriage: The Left Wing of the Reformation Richard A. Crofts, University of Toledo

COMMENT: Joan Kelly Gadol, Sarah Lawrence College

78. Rivergate Room 4

THE 1890s: CRUCIAL DECADE IN FRANCE, SPAIN, AND ITALY

CHAIRMAN: René Albrecht-Carrié, Emeritus, Barnard College

France Robert E. Kaplan, New York, N.Y.

Spain Frederick B. Pike, University of Notre Dame

Italy Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut

COMMENT: Edward W. Fox, Cornell University

79. Rivergate Room 5

TRANSATLANTIC DIMENSIONS OF EVANGELICAL PROTESTANTISM IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

CHAIRMAN: Bertram Wyatt-Brown, Case Western Reserve University

Evangelical Protestantism and Its Influence on Women in North America, 1790–1860 Jill K. Conway, University of Toronto

The Evangelical Alliance of the 1840s Ernest R. Sandeen, Macalester College

COMMENT: Clifford S. Griffin, University of Kansas William R. Hutchison, Harvard Divinity School

80. Rivergate Room 9

HUMANISM AND REFORMATION

Joint Session with the Late Medieval Seminar and the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIRMAN: John K. Yost, University of Nebraska

Humanism and Reformation in England Arthur J. Slavin, University of California, Los Angeles

Humanism and Reformation in France Robert D. Linder, Kansas State University

Humanism and Reformation in Germany James M. Kittelson, Ohio State University

COMMENT: William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley

81. Rivergate Room 10

JAZZ AND HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Philip C. Sturges, University of Utah

History of Revelation: Or Jazz and All That History Henry A. Kmen, Tulane University

The Blues and Jazz John Joyce, Tulane University

The New Orleans Jazz Archives and Oral History Richard B. Allen, Jazz Archives, Tulane University

82. Rivergate Room 11

THE THIRD REICH, THE CHURCH, AND YOUTH

CHAIRMAN: Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of Michigan

The Reich Concordat 1933: Capitulation or Compromise? John Jay Hughes, St. Louis University

The Reich Concordat and the Youth Organizations Lawrence D. Walker, Illinois State University

COMMENT: Michael H. Kater, York University

83. Rivergate Room 12

THE REFUGEE FACTOR IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY MIDDLE EASTERN HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Howard M. Sachar, George Washington University

The Armenian Refugee Diaspora in the Life of the Arab World Richard Hovanessian, University of California, Los Angeles

Arab Refugees in the Political Life of the Arab World, 1949–1967 Elias S. Shoufani, University of Maryland

The Jewish Refugee Factor in American Middle Eastern Policy, 1939–1945 Selig Adler, State University of New York at Buffalo

COMMENT: A. William Salomone, University of Rochester

84. Rivergate Room 14

SOCIETY AND POLITICS IN HABSBURG SPAIN

CHAIRMAN: Charles H. Carter, Tulane University

Bureaucracy in Habsburg Spain: A Study in Family History Richard L. Kagan, Johns Hopkins University

Urban Control of the Castilian Countryside: The Case of Seventeenth-Century Ciudad Real Carla Rahn Philips, University of Minnesota

Peasant Playwrights and Peasant Protest in Habsburg Castile Michael R. Weisser, City University of New York

85. Rivergate Room 15

BLACK ANTI-SEMITISM: Myth or Reality?

CHAIRMAN: Louis Ruchames, University of Massachusetts, Boston

Black Anti-Semitism: A Historical Genesis Nicholas C. Polos, La Verne College

The Myth of Black Anti-Semitism John Henrik Clarke, Hunter College, City University of New York

соммент: Morris U. Schappes, Queens College, City University of New York Philip Foner, Lincoln University, Pennsylvania

86. Rivergate Room 16

ANTEBELLUM POLITICAL CULTURE: PARTY, INSTITUTIONS, POWER

CHAIRMAN: William N. Chambers, Washington University, St. Louis

Problems Historians Should Face in Accounting For Party Formation, 1800–1840 Ronald P. Formisano, University of Rochester

Tennessee Politics, 1824–1840: Before and After Party Dale Holman, University of Pennsylvania

Power and Party, 1800-1860 Jerry Ginsberg, York University

COMMENT: Daniel A. Mazmanian, Brookings Institution

87. Marriott, Bonaparte Room

THE REVOLUTIONARY YEARS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY IN AFRICA: EAST AFRICA

CHAIRMAN: Norman R. Bennett, Boston University

The Asian in East Africa and His Contribution to the Development of the Area Harvey G. Soff, Georgia State University

Women in Precolonial Northern Uganda: A Comparative Study of Women in Langi, Teso and Jie Societies Bridget R. Mugane, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

Revolution and Reaction in the Lacustrine Region of East Africa, 1870–1900 Godfrey H. Nzoigwe, University of Michigan

The Rift Valley Region in the Nineteenth Century: Political and Economic Aspects Christopher Ehret, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Barbara Dubins, California State University, San Jose

88. Marriott, Regent Room

IRISH IDENTITY: NATIONALISM AND CATHOLICISM IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY IRELAND

Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIRMAN: Edmund Kearney, Chicago State University

Nation and Church Lawrence J. McCaffrey, Loyola University, Illinois

Church and Nation Emmet Larkin, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Maurice O'Connell, Fordham University

89. Marriott, Bacchus Room

THE CANADIAN-AMERICAN RELATIONSHIP: THE CRITICAL FORMATIVE YEARS

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIRMAN: William Metcalfe, University of Vermont

The First Years: Search for a 'Modus Vivendi' Ronald Tallman, State University College of New York, Plattsburgh

The Great War: A Decisive Turning Point R. Craig Brown, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Robin Winks, Yale University

90. Marriott, Iberville Room

SOURCE MATERIALS FOR THE STUDY OF ENGLAND IN THE LATE MIDDLE AGES

CHAIRMAN: George P. Cuttino, Emory University

The Church and Her People: Material from the Episcopal Registers of Late Medieval England Dan Frankforter, Pennsylvania State University, Behrend Campus

Wills as a Mirror of Social Life in Late Medieval England John Dahmus, Stephen F. Austin State University

Personal Letters as a Source for the History of Fifteenth-Century England Paul E. Gill, Shippensburg State College

COMMENT: John Ferguson, University of Texas, Austin

91. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section I PERSPECTIVES ON BUREAUCRACY AND MODERNIZATION

CHAIRMAN: Don Karl Rowney, Bowling Green State University

England in the Eighteenth Century Daniel Baugh, Cornell University

Japan in the Late Nineteenth Century Bernard S. Silberman, Duke University

Russia in the Late Nineteenth Century George Yaney, University of Maryland

United States Policy in Southeast Asia Curtis Farrar, Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C.

COMMENT: Joseph LaPalombara, Yale University

92. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section II PROBLEMS OF REGIONALISM IN SOUTH ASIA

CHAIRMAN: Hameed ud-Din, Harvard University

Regionalism and India Stanley Wolpert, University of California, Los Angeles

Regionalism and Pakistan Hafeez Malik, Villanova University

Bengali Nationalism David Kopf, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: M. A. Hussein Mullick, Institut für Weltwirtschaft an der Universität Kiel Lawrence Ziring, Western Michigan University

93. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section III

IBERO-AMERICAN EXPANSION ON THE FRONTIERS: A REAPPRAISAL

CHAIRMAN: John Phelan, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Amazon David Sweet, University of California, Santa Cruz Brazil's Southwestern Frontier in the Eighteenth Century Robert Allen White, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Peruvian Montana Jay Lehmertz, University of Texas, Austin COMMENT: Norman Stewart, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

94. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section IV ASPECTS OF CENSORSHIP IN IMPERIAL RUSSIA

CHAIRMAN: Philip Pomper, Wesleyan University

Chernyshevsky's Evasion of Censorship Dennis Reinhartz, Madison College

The Beginnings of the Russian Underground Press Pamela McKinsey, University of Missouri

The Censors in the Years of the Calm Jackson Taylor, Jr., University of Mississippi

COMMENT: Charles A. Ruud, University of Western Ontario

95. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section V

COSTLY SPOILS? PROBLEMS OF NATIONAL AND SOCIAL INTEGRATION IN THE EAST EUROPEAN AUTOCRACIES AFTER 1772

Joint Session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History

CHAIRMAN: Nicholas V. Riasanovsky, University of California, Berkeley

Prussia William W. Hagen, University of California, Davis

Russia Andrzej Kaminski, Columbia University

Austria Samson B. Knoll, Monterey Institute of Foreign Studies

COMMENT: William Slottman, University of California, Berkeley

96. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section VI

TEACHING AFRICAN HISTORY AT THE UNIVERSITY: PROGRAMS AND PROBLEMS

CHAIRMAN: Harold G. Marcus, Michigan State University

- PANEL: Jan Vansina, University of Wisconsin, Madison
 G. Wesley Johnson, University of California, Santa Barbara
 Graham Irwin, Columbia University
 John Willis, Princeton University
 B. Marie Perinbam, University of Maryland
- COMMENT: Daniel McCall, Boston University Anthony Martin, University of Michigan, Flint

97. Marriott, La Galerie 1, 2, 3

THE GOALS OF THE REVOLUTIONARY CROWDS

CHAIRMAN: John Bowditch, University of Michigan

What the Crowd Wanted in the French Revolution of 1830 Edgar Leon Newman, New Mexico State University

The Crowd in Limoges in April of 1848 John Merriman, University of Michigan

To the Memorial Day Massacre: The Rank and File in the Organization of the Steel Industry Staughton Lynd, Chicago

COMMENT: William H. Sewell, Jr., University of Chicago Jesse Lemisch, Roosevelt University

98. Marriott, La Galerie 4, 5, 6

THE JOURNALS AND A CHANGING PROFESSION

CHAIRMAN: Peter N. Stearns, Journal of Social History

 PANEL: William McNeill, Journal of Modern History Martin Ridge, Journal of American History Sylvia L. Thrupp, Comparative Studies in Society and History Richard Vann, History and Theory R. K. Webb, American Historical Review

99. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections A, B, C, D

POPULAR RELIGION AND ANTHROPOLOGY: A CRITIQUE OF KEITH THOMAS' "RELIGION AND THE DECLINE OF MAGIC"

CHAIRMAN: Natalie Zemon Davis, University of California, Berkeley

A View From the Continent

 E. William Monter, Northwestern University

 An Anthropologist's View Hildred Geertz, Princeton University
 COMMENT: Keith Thomas, St. John's College, Oxford

100. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections E, F, G, H

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT, WORLD WAR II, AND THE COMING OF THE 'COLD WAR'

CHAIRMAN: Dexter Perkins, Emeritus, University of Rochester and University Professor Emeritus, Cornell University

PANEL: Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles Robert A. Divine, University of Texas, Austin Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University Brooks Van Everen, Metropolitan College, Colorado

Saturday, December 30: 1:15-3:15 p.m.

101. Rivergate Room 2

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY SPANISH AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: Romeo Flores Caballero, El Colegio de México

- Early Ideology of Economic Development in Spanish America Jaime E. Rodríguez O., California State University, Long Beach
- Railroads and Economic Development in Nineteenth-Century Colombia Hernán Horna, Western Illinois University
- Economic Nationalism and Reform in Late Nineteenth-Century Chile William Sater, California State University, Long Beach

COMMENT: Arnold J. Bauer, University of California, Davis

102. Rivergate Room 3

THE COMINTERN PRESENCE IN CHINA

CHAIRMAN: Warren Lerner, Duke University

The Borodin Mission to China Dan Jacobs, Miami University

The Alumni of Sun Yat-Sen University Richard C. Kagan, Grinnell College

COMMENT: Patrick Haithcox, Carleton College

103. Rivergate Room 4

BRITISH RADICALISM AND THE CONCEPT OF INTERNATIONAL REVOLUTION

CHAIRMAN: Norbert J. Gossman, University of Detroit

The Chartists and International Revolution Henry Weisser, Colorado State University

Joseph Cowen and the Idea of Revolutionary Change Joseph Kelly, Dominican College

COMMENT: William H. Maehl, Jr., University of Oklahoma

104. Rivergate Room 5

GERMAN RULE IN THE LOWLANDS, 1940–1945

CHAIRMAN: Robert Wolfe, National Archives and Records Service

German Volkstumspolitik in Flanders and Wallonie Edgar E. Knoebel, Michigan State University

Military Conscription and Umsiedlung: German Assimilation Policies in the Luxembourg Borderland Willard Allen Fletcher, University of Delaware

Occupation, Collaboration, and Resistance: The Case of Belgium and the Netherlands. A Venture into Comparative Occupation History Werner Warmbrunn, Pitzer College

COMMENT: Jean Vanwelkenhuyzen, Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes Historiques de la Seconde Guerre Mondiale, Brussels

105. Rivergate Room 9

THE GROWTH OF SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AS REFLECTED IN MENTAL HEALTH CARE IN AMERICA AND EUROPE

Joint Session with the Conference Group for Social and Administrative History and the School of Social Welfare, University of California, Berkeley

MODERATOR: Gerald Grob, Rutgers University

From Asylum to Community: Changing Psychiatric Goals, 1880–1917 Barbara Sicherman, Manhattanville College

Social Work and Mental Illness in the United States, 1890–1916 Ralph Pumphrey, Washington University, St. Louis

Psychiatry and the Media Physician: Professional Encroachment, Territoriality and the Persistence of Opposition, or, Welby Knows Best J. Thomas May, University of Oklahoma

DISCUSSANT: Jacques Quen, New York Hospital and Cornell University

106. Rivergate Room 10

DEMOCRATIC NATIONALISM AND THE ITALIAN REVOLUTION: A REAPPRAISAL

CHAIRMAN: Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Giuseppe Mazzini, Nationalist J. Frederick MacDonald, Northeastern Illinois University

- Italian Radicals and the Nationalist Revolution Clara M. Lovett, Baruch College, City University of New York
- Enrico Corradini and Nationalism: The Socialism of the Italian People Ronald S. Cunsolo, Nassau Community College
- COMMENT: Salvatore Saladino, Queens College, City University of New York

107. Rivergate Room 11

THE FAILURE OF LIBERAL EDUCATION IN CHINA, 1920s-1930s

CHAIRMAN: Peter Seybolt, University of Vermont

The New Education Movement: Cultural Reform in Practice, 1919–1929 Barry Keenan, Mount Holyoke College

Protest and Discontent, the Chinese Communists and Campus Unrest, 1922–1927 Ka-che Yip, California State University, Fullerton

From Mass Education to Rural Reconstruction: The Ting Hsien Experiment Charles Hayford, Oberlin College

COMMENT: Peter Seybolt

108. Rivergate Room 12

NATIONAL INTEREST AND COSMOPOLITAN GOALS IN THE HUNGARIAN REVOLUTION OF 1848

CHAIRMAN: R. John Rath, Rice University

PANEL: Istvan Deak, Columbia University Laszlo Demey, New College, Florida Keith Hitchins, University of Illinois Bela Király, Brooklyn College, City University of New York Joseph F. Zacek, State University of New York at Albany

109. Rivergate Room 14

THE EDUCATION OF THE BLACK MAN AND THE INDIAN IN COLONIAL AMERICA

Joint Session with the History of Education Society

CHAIRPERSON: Rena Vassar, California State University, Northridge

Slave Artisanship and Acculturation Gerald W. Mullin, California State University, Sacramento

Red Puritans: The Education and Christianization of 'Praying Indians' in Seventeenth-Century Massachusetts Neal Salisbury, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: Lorenzo J. Greene, Lincoln University, Missouri Anthony F. C. Wallace, University of Pennsylvania

110. Rivergate Room 15

EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY RUSSIAN ASPIRATIONS FOR EMPIRE IN AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: John A. Harrison, University of Miami

The Imperial Ambitions behind Bering's Voyages Raymond H. Fisher, University of California, Los Angeles

Catherine the Great and Russian Expansion to America Mary E. Wheeler, North Carolina State University, Raleigh

COMMENT: Anatole G. Mazour, Stanford University

111. Rivergate Room 16

PLANNING FOR THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL

- CHAIRMAN: Richard B. Morris, Columbia University Chairman, AHA Committee on the Commemoration of the American Revolution Bicentennial
- COMMITTEE: Cecelia Kenyon, Smith College Aubrey C. Land, University of Georgia Jesse Lemisch, Roosevelt University Gordon Wood, Brown University George Woolfolk, Prairie View A & M College

COMMENT: The Audience

112. Marriott, Bonaparte Room

FARMERS AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Joint Session with the Agricultural History Society

CHAIRMAN: Mary W. M. Hargreaves, University of Kentucky

Farms or Forests: Small Holding Land Patterns in Utah and the Problem of Forest Watershed Management Charles S. Peterson, Utah State University

- Protecting American Farming: Foreign Inspection and Quarantine Vivian Wiser, U. S. Department of Agriculture
- COMMENT: Morgan B. Sherwood, University of California, Davis

113. Marriott, Regent Room

SIDNEY E. MEAD

Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIRMAN: Winthrop S. Hudson, University of Rochester

Sidney Mead's Image of America LeRoy Moore, Jr., University of North Carolina

The 'Lively Experiment' in Canada Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary

The Historian as Teacher Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Sidney E. Mead, State University of Iowa

114. Marriott, Bacchus Room

THE SCIENTIST'S ROLE IN RELATION TO SOCIETY Joint Session with the History of Science Society

CHAIRMAN: Keith Baker, University of Chicago

- Comments on Joseph Ben-David's The Scientist's Role in Society Arnold Thackray, University of Pennsylvania Karl Hufbauer, University of California, Irvine Charles Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania
- REPLY: Joseph Ben-David, Hebrew University of Jerusalem and University of Chicago

115. Marriott, Iberville Room

CENSORSHIP IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY

Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research and the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIRMAN: Thomas A. Brady, Jr., University of Oregon

The Roman Inquisition and the Venetian Press, 1540–1605 Paul Grendler, University of Toronto

- Censorship of Press and Pulpit in Late Sixteenth-Century France Alfred Soman, Carleton College
- COMMENT: Anne Jacobson Schutte, Lawrence University

116. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section I

IMMIGRANTS IN THE NEW SOUTH

Joint Session with the Immigration History Group

CHAIRMAN: John Appel, Michigan State University

The Rural Case: Italian Immigrants in Louisiana's Sugar Parishes, 1880–1910 Jean Scarpaci, Towson State College

- The Urban Case: Industrial Immigrants in Birmingham, 1880–1910 Paul B. Worthman, University of California, Los Angeles
- COMMENT: Robert Brandfon, College of the Holy Cross, Massachusetts Durwood Long, University of Wisconsin Center System, Madison

117. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section II

FRENCH RESPONSE TO AFRICA AND THE BLACK

CHAIRMAN: Dean Prosser Gifford, Amherst College

Africa and the Black in Nineteenth-Century French Fiction William B. Cohen, Indiana University

French Abolitionists and Africa Seymour Drescher, University of Pittsburgh

The French Left and Africa Thomas Cassily, Columbia University

COMMENT: Raymond F. Betts, University of Kentucky Vincent Confer, Syracuse University

118. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section III

MODERN DEMOGRAPHIC HISTORY USING CENSUSES AS SOURCES: TWO EXAMPLES

CHAIRMAN AND DISCUSSANT: Etienne van de Walle, University of California, Berkeley

Family Size and Household Structure in Colonial America: A Comparative View Through Censuses Robert V. Wells, Union College

Economic and Demographic Development in Western Mediterranean France During the Nineteenth Century

Paul Vauthier Adams, Shippensburg State College

119. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section V

THE BALKANS UNDER OTTOMAN RULE: ASPECTS AND CONSEQUENCES

CHAIRMAN: Roderic H. Davison, George Washington University

Balkan Migration and Turkish Nationalism and Modernization Kemal H. Karpat, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Enver Paşa in the Balkans: The Formative Years Glen Swanson, University of Kentucky

Social Class in the Balkans According to Ottoman Kanunname Bruce McGowan, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

120. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Balcony Section VI

CLASS, MARRIAGE, AND RELIGION IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE

CHAIRMAN: Russell J. Major, Emory University

Misconceptions of Nobility in Sixteenth-Century France Ellery Schalk, University of Texas, El Paso

The Problem of Clandestine Marriage Beatrice Gottlieb, Columbia University

Confraternity Membership and Religious Preference in Sixteenth-Century Champagne A. N. Galpern, University of Pittsburgh

COMMENT: J. H. Salmon, Bryn Mawr College

121. Marriott, La Galerie 1, 2, 3

TEACHING AND WRITING LEGAL HISTORY: WHAT CAN HISTORIANS AND LAWYERS LEARN FROM EACH OTHER?

CHAIRMAN: Cecil Morgan, Tulane University Law School

Stanley N. Katz, University of Chicago Law School David H. Flaherty, University of Western Ontario Lester Jay Mazor, University of Utah Law School Robin C. Maw, Herbert Lehman College, City University of New York

122. Marriott, La Galerie 4, 5, 6

ASPECTS OF AFRO-AMERICAN SOCIAL STRUCTURE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

CHAIRMAN: Winthrop Jordan, University of California, Berkeley

The Mulatto: A Neglected Dimension of Afro-American Social Structure Laurence A. Glasco, University of Pittsburgh

Status-at-Birth, Color, and Social Structure Among Afro-Americans in Nineteenth-Century Philadelphia Theodore Hershberg, University of Pennsylvania

COMMNET: Herbert G. Gutman, City College, City University of New York August Meier, Kent State University

123. Marriott, Mardi Gras Ballroom, Sections A, B, C, D THE FUTURE OF THE SURVEY: A WORKSHOP DISCUSSION

CHAIRMAN: Eugene L. Asher, Director, AHA History Education Project The 'American' Survey Course Howard Miller, University of Missouri The 'Western Civ' Survey Course Philip Bertocci, Wellesley College COMMENT: The Audience

TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are the session numbers)

Africa, 14, 36, 45, 48, 49, 71, 87, 96, 117. Agricultural history, 112. Ancient history, 18, 68. Anthropology, 99. Archaeology, 68. Argentina, 66. Armenians, 83. Asia, 12, 91, 92. See also the separate countries. Austria, 95, 115. Balkans, 53, 119. Belgium, 104. Black studies, 45, 117; in the United States, 48, 51, 85, 96, 109, 122. Brazil, 8, 15, 33, 41, 49, 93. Bureaucracies, 91. Byzantium, 18, 27. Canada, 89, 113. Censorship, 94, 115. Chile, 66, 101. China, 12, 39, 58, 64, 67, 102, 107. Colombia, 52, 101. Demography, 116, 118. Diplomatic history, 5, 6, 32, 36, 42, 55, 100. Early modern Europe, 7, 26, 30, 54, 64, 73, 80, 84, 95, 99, 120. Economic history, 4, 8, 42, 56, 101, 118. Education, 2, 30, 44, 51, 76, 96, 107, 108, 109, 113, 121, 123. See also: Universities. The Enlightenment, 9. Elites, 41, 44, 59. Ethnic studies, 19, 20, 41, 61; in the United States, 20, 35, 83. See also: Black studies. Family studies, 7, 24, 74, 77, 118, 120. Film and history, 21. France, before 1789, 27, 60, 80, 115, 120; after 1789, 7, 28, 44, 55, 76, 78, 97, 117, 118. Germany, 9, 23, 30, 31, 56, 69, 80; in the twentieth century, 3, 10, 22, 32, 56, 60, 63, 82, 104. Government documents, 5. Great Britain, 90; in the modern period, 7, 11, 13, 55, 63, 73, 76, 91, 103. Greece, 40. Health, 28, 105. Historical Profession, 2, 25, 34, 47, 72, 75, 96, 98, 111, 121, 123. Historiography, 16, 39, 48, 90, 100, 121. Hungary, 108.

Immigrants, 116. Imperialism, 13, 94, 110, 119. India, 12, 13, 63, 64, 92. Indians (American), 20, 51, 109. Intellectual history, 22, 26, 56, 99. Ireland, 88. Islamic history, 27, 83, 119. Italy, renaissance, 4, 54, 115; modern, 7, 43, 53, 78, 106. Japan, 38, 62, 91. Jazz, 81. Jews, 19, 46, 83, 85. Job Crisis, 75. Labor, 47, 60, 97. Latin America, 8, 41, 42, 45, 49, 52, 66, 93, 101. See also the separate countries. Legal history, 11, 73, 121. Lowlands, 104. Luxembourg, 104. Maritime, 12, 64, 110. Marxism, 22, 39, 50, 65, 66. Medicine, 28. Medieval Europe, 12, 27, 37, 73, 90, 99. Mexico, 8, 52. Middle East, 83, 119. Military history, 5, 17, 36, 40, 57, 100, 104. Modern Europe, nineteenth century, 7, 76, 78, 88; twentieth century, 32, 46, 104. Modernization, 63, 91, 95, 101. Nationalism, 38, 43, 62, 88, 106, 108. Netherlands, 104. Pakistan, 92. Peace efforts, 6, 57. See also: Diplomatic history. Peasants, 84. Peru, 41, 93. Poland, 16, 46. Political uses of history, 13, 18, 25, 54, 55. Professions, 2, 34, 47, 75, 98, 121. Prussia, 95. Psychological interpretations, 10, 22, 23, 31. Publications, 72, 98. Racism, 49, 61. Radicalism, 50, 103. Reformation, 1, 9, 54, 77, 80, 115. Religion, 66, 67, 70, 79, 82, 88, 90, 99, 113, 120; in the United States, 29, 79, 109. See also: Reformation, Roman Catholic Church.

Renaissance, 4, 30, 77.

TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

- Revolution, 14, 22, 40, 65, 71, 87, 97, 102, 103, 106, 108. See also: United States.
- Roman Catholic Church, 8, 37, 54, 69, 70, 88. See also: Religion.
- Russia, 31, 46, 53, 65, 91, 94, 95, 110.
- Science, 24, 64, 114.
- Social history, 4, 8, 11, 17, 22, 24, 26, 32, 33, 59, 73, 74, 77, 84, 99, 105, 114, 120, 122.
- South Africa, 49.
- Spain, 33, 78, 84.
- Teaching history, 96, 113, 121.

- United States, 28, 45, 49, 57, 59, 60, 61, 67, 76, 86, 89, 91, 93, 100; colonial period, 9, 20, 23, 29, 109, 118; revolution, 17, 111; twentieth century, 3, 6, 19, 25, 28, 97, 100; South, 48, 81, 116. See also: Black studies, Economic history, Ethnic studies, Labor, Urban studies.
- Universities, 9, 47. See also: Education.
- Urban studies, 3, 27, 53.
- Women, 7, 8, 34, 48, 51. 79, 87, 120.
- Youth, 30, 31, 82. See also: Education, Family studies.

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Adams, Paul Vauthier, 118 Adler, Selig, 83 Aeschbacher, W. D., 2 Albrecht-Carrié, René, 78 Alden, Dauril, 41 Allard, Dean C., 5 Allen, Richard B., 81 Ameringer, Charles D., 42 Anastos, Milton, 18 Andrea, Alfred, 37 Andrews, Avery, 2 Appel, John, 116 Armstrong, Brian, 1 Asher, Eugene L., 123 Axtell, James, 20 Baker, Keith, 114 Bamba, Nobuya, 38 Bangs, Carl, p. 56 Banner, Lois, 51 Barkan, Elliot, 35 Barker, John W., 27 Barnes, Thomas G., 73 Bauer, Arnold J., 101 Baugh, Daniel, 91 Beattie, J. M., 73 Behrman, Cynthia F., 63 Bell, Howard H., 45 Bell, John P., 42 Ben-David, Joseph, 114 Benjamin, Jules, 75 Bennett, Norman R., 87 Berkhofer, Robert, 20 Berman, Hyman, 47 Bernstein, Barton, 2 Bertocci, Philip, 123 Betts, Raymond F., 117 Binion, Rudolph, 10 Blaisdell, Charmarie, 54 Blumenson, Martin, 36 Bouwsma, William I., 80 Bowditch, John, 97 Brading, David, 41 Brady, Thomas A., Jr., 115 Brandfon, Robert, 116 Bromberg, Norbert, 10 Brown, Letitia, 48 Brown, R. Craig, 89 Brown, Richard Maxwell, 57 Brown, Theodore M., 26 Buder, Stanley, 3 Buhle, Mari Jo, 50

Buhle, Paul, 50 Burkholder, Mark, 41 Burnham, J. C., 24 Caballero, Romeo Flores, 101 Cairns, John C., 55 Callahan, William, 33 Callender, Ann B., 63 Campbell, Leon, 41 Carter, Charles H., 84 Cassily, Thomas, 117 Ceccarelli, Paolo, 43 Chambers, Clarke, 33 Chambers, William N., 86 Chanaiwa, David, 71 Chang, Chun-shu, 12 Chang, Kuei-sheng, 64 Charanis, Peter, 18 Chipembere, Henry, 71 Cienciala, Anna M., 55 Clark, Mark W., 36 Clarke, John Henrik, 85 Clebsch, William A., p. 56 Coatsworth, John, 52 Cochran, Thomas C., p. 55, 66 Cochrane, Eric, 54 Cockburn, S. James, 73 Cohen, Paul A., 67 Cohen, William B., 117 Cole, Wayne S., 5, p. 44 Collins, Robert O., 71 Confer, Vincent, 117 Conroy, Hilary, 38, 62 Conway, Jill K., 79 Cook, Blanche Wiesen, 57 Cookey, Sylvanus J. S., 71 Coppa, Frank, 43 Crahan, Margaret E., 8 Crofts, Richard A., 77 Croizier, Ralph, 39 Cunniff, Roger L., 15 Cunsolo, Ronald S., 106 Cuttino, George P., 90 Dahmus, John, 90 Dallek, Robert, 100 Darnton, Robert, p. 56 Davis, Natalie Z., 99 Davis, Sandra T. W., 62 Davison, Roderic H., 119 Deak, Istvan, 108 Demey, Laszlo, 108 DeMolen, Richard L., 30

Demos, John, 23, 59 Dengate, James A., 68 Dirlik, Arif, 39 Di Scala, Spencer, 43 Ditzion, Sidney, 24 Divine, Robert A., 100 Dmytryshyn, Basil, 16 Dobroszycki, Lucjan, 46 Donnelly, John P., 1 Dorpalen, Andreas, 10 Drake, Paul, 66 Drescher, Seymour, 117 Dubins, Barbara, 87 DuBois, Ellen, 34 Duffy, John, 28 Dunbar, Roberta Ann, 14 Dunn, Mary, 34 Dunn, Patrick P., 31 Dutton, Frederick, 25 Duval, Charles, Jr., 65 Edelstein, Tilden G., 61 Ehrenkreutz, Andrew, 12 Ehret, Christopher, 87 Ekechi, Felix K., 14 Ellis, John Tracy, 70 Farrar, Curtis, 91 Farriss, Nancy, 8 Feingold, Henry, 19 Feldberg, Michael, 60 Feldman, Gerald D., 56 Fenyo, Robert, 72 Ferguson, John, 90 Ferrell, Robert H., 6 Field, James A., 67 Fielding, Raymond, 21 Fink, Carole, 32 Fisher, Raymond H., 110 Fisher, Walter, p. 56 Flaherty, David H., 121 Fletcher, Willard Allen, 104 Foner, Philip, 85 Ford, Franklin L., p. 56 Ford, Richard, 49 Formisano, Ronald P., 86 Fortson, Eve, 31 Fox, Edward W., 78 Frangos, George, 40 Frankel, Jonathan, 46 Frankforter, Dan, 90 Frantz, John B., 29 Frazier, Thomas R., 51 Frederickson, George M., 49 Frey, Sylvia, 17

Friedman, Lawrence J., 61 Frost, Frank J., 68 Frykenberg, R. E., 13 Funk, Arthur L., 36 Gabriel, Astrik L., p. 44 Gaddis, John Lewis, 6 Gadol, Joan Kelly, 77 Galpern, A. N., 120 Gardner, Lloyd C., 5, 100 Garrett, Shirley S., 67 Gates, Robert A., 56 Geertz, Hildred, 99 George, C. H., 26 George, Margaret, 55 Gifford, Dean Prosser, 117 Gill, Paul E., 90 Ginsberg, Jerry, 86 Gitelman, Zvi, 46 Glasco, Laurence A., 122 Goldthwaite, Richard A., 4 Gooch, Brison D., p. 66 Gossman, Norbert J., 103 Gottlieb, Beatrice, 120 Graebner, Norman, p. 44 Green, Constance McLaughlin, 34 Green, James R., 50 Greene, Lorenzo J., 109 Greenleaf, Richard E., 8 Grendler, Paul, 115 Greven, Philip J., Jr., 74 Grew, Raymond, 7 Grieb, Kenneth J., 42 Griffin, Clifford S., 79 Griffin, Patrick, 21 Grob, Gerald, 105 Gross, Hanns, 69 Gundersheimer, Werner, 4 Gupta, Brijen, 13 Gutman, Herbert G., 60, 122 Hagen, William W., 95 Haithcox, Patrick, 102 Hall, D. G. E., p. 56 Hall, Michael, 15 Hambly, Gavin R. G., 13 Hamdani, Abbas, 27 Hancock, J. L., 3 Handy, Robert T., 113 Hane, Mikiso, 62 Hanham, Harry, 63 Hanke, Lewis, 21 Harada, Mary Ault, 30 Hareven, Tamara K., 74 Hargreaves, Mary W. M., 112

Harleston, Bernard W., 61 Harris, Alice Kessler, 57 Harrison, John A., 110 Hayford, Charles, 107 Hedlin, Myron, 65 Herbst, Jurgen, 9 Herlihy, David, 30 Herlihy, Patricia M., 53 Hershberg, Theodore, 122 Herskovits, Jean, 14 Hexter, J. H., 30 Higginbotham, R. Don, 17 Hillerbrand, Hans J., 77, p. 44 Hines, Thomas, 3 Hitchins, Keith, 108 Hohlfelder, Robert L., 68 Hoisington, William A., 36 Holman, Dale, 86 Horna, Hernan, 101 Hovanessian, Richard, 83 Howes, John F., 38 Hsu, Cho-yun, 39 Hudson, Winthrop S., 113 Hufbauer, Karl, 114 Hughes, John Jay, 82 Hunt, Persis, 76 Hutchison, William R., 79 Inalcik, Halil, 119 Irwin, Graham, 96 Jacobs, Dan, 102 Jacobs, Wilbur R., 57 Jacobson, Jon, 32 Jay, Martin, 22 Johnson, G. Wesley, 96 Johnson, R. Christian, 24 Jones, James H., 24 Jones, Kenneth Paul, 32 Jordan, Winthrop, 122 Joyce, John, 81 Kaestle, Carl, 76 Kagan, Richard C., 102 Kagan, Richard L., 84 Kalisch, Philip, 28 Kaminski, Andrzej, 95 Kaplan, Herbert, 16 Kaplan, Robert E., 78 Kapp, Robert A., 58 Karnes, Thomas L., 42 Karp, Abraham J., 19 Karpat, Kemal H., 119 Katz, Frederick, 52 Katz, Martin, 16

Katz, Michael, 76 Katz, Stanley N., 121 Kearney, Edmund, 88 Keenan, Barry, 107 Kelly, Alfred H., p. 66 Kelly, Joseph, 103 Kennan, Elizabeth P., 37 Kennedy, John N., 41 Kenyon, Cecelia, 111 Kerber, Linda, 34 Kingdon, Robert M., 1 Király, Bela, 108 Kirkendall, Richard S., 6 Kittelson, James M., 80 Klein, Herbert S., 49 Klimmer, Richard, 35 Kmen, Henry A., 81 Knafla, Louis, 73 Knoebel, Edgar E., 104 Knoll, Samson B., 95 Koenigsberger, H. G., 4 Kopf, David, 92 Kossok, Manfred, p. 44 Korey, William, 46 Land, Aubrey C., 17, 111 LaPalombara, Joseph, 91 Lapidus, Ira M., 27 Lapping, Mark B., 3 Laqueur, Thomas, 76 Larkin, Emmet, 88 Larmour, Peter, 76 Lavrin, Asuncion, 8 Lehmertz, Jay, 93 Lemisch, Jesse, 97, 111 Lerner, Gerda, 48, 61 Lerner, Warren, 102 Levine, Robert A., 23 Levine, Robert M., 15 Lewis, Archibald R., 27, 64 Liebowitz, Ruth P., 54 Linder, Robert D., 80 Lipset, Seymour Martin, 59 Lipshires, Sidney, 22 Lodge, Martin E., 29 Loewenberg, Peter, 23 Logan, Rayford W., 48 Long, Durward, 116 Loss, Carol, 69 Love, Joseph L., Jr., 15 Lovett, Clara M., 106 Lynch, Hollis, 14 Lynd, Staughton, 75, 97 Lytle, Guy Fitch, 30

MacDonald, J. Frederick, 106 Maehl, William H., Jr., 103 Major, Russell J., 120 Malik, Hafeez, 92 Marcus, Harold G., 96 Marcuse, Herbert, 22 Martin, Anthony, 96 Marty, Martin E., 113 Mast, Herman, III, 58 Mathews, Joseph J., 32 Maw, Robin C., 121 Maxwell, John A., 56 May, J. Thomas, 105 Mayo, Marlene J., 62 Mazmanian, Daniel A., 86 Mazor, Lester Jay, 121 Mazour, Anatole G., 110 McCaffrey, Lawrence J., 88 McAlister, Lyle N., p. 44 McCall, Daniel, 96 McConica, James K., 9 McConnell, Roland C., 45 McElvaine, Robert S., 50 McGovern, James R., 74 McGowan, Bruce, 119 McGreevey, William, 52 McKinsey, Pamela, 94 McKinzie, Richard D., 5 McLachan, James, 9 McNeill, William, 98 McWilliams, Wayne C., 62 Mead, Sidney E., 113 Medlin, Virgil, 65 Meier, August, 122 Merriman, John, 97 Metcalf, Richard, 20 Metcalf, Thomas R., 13 Metcalfe, William, 89 Meyer, Donald, 74 Meyer, Sheldon, 72 Miller, Howard, 123 Miller, Marion S., 106 Monter, E. William, 99 Moore, LeRoy, Jr., 113 Moos, Malcolm, 25 Morgan, Cecil, 121 Morgan, David T., 29 Mork, Gordon R., 56 Morley, Charles, 16 Morris, Richard B., 111 Moss, George L., 22 Mueller, Reinhold, 4 Mugane, Bridget R., 87 Muldoon, James Michael, 37 Mullick, M. A. Hussein, 92

Mullin, Gerald W., 109 Mulvey, Patricia, 33 Muncy, Lysbeth W., 63 Mundy, John, 2 Nack, Irwin, 75 Nathan, Andrew J., 58 Newby, Idus A., 48 Newman, Edgar Leon, 97 Newton, David, 47 Noether, Emiliana P., 78 Nzoigwe, Godfrey H., 87 Obichere, Boniface I., 14 O'Connell, Maurice, 88 O'Connor, John E., 21 Oeconomides, Nikos, 18 Ohta, Yuzo, 38 Okamoto, Shumpei, 62 Okoye, Felix N., 48 Okoye, Nwabueze N., 71 O'Neill, James E., 5 O'Neill, William L., 24 Osgood, Samuel M., 55 Osofsky, Gilbert, 35 Outler, Albert C., p. 44 Ozment, Steven, 1 Padberg, John W., 70 Palmer, Colin, 45 Papacosma, Victor, 40 Papenfuse, Edward C., Jr., 17 Parker, John, 64 Parry, J. H., 64 Paterson, Thomas G., 6 Patrucco, Armand, 43 Paul, Harry, 44 Peacock, F. Edward, 72 Pelensky, Jaroslaw, 16 Perinbam, B. Marie, 96 Perkins, Dexter, 100 Pessen, Edward, 59 Peters, Edward M., 37 Peterson, Charles S., 102 Petropulos, John, 40 Phelan, John, 93 Philips, Carla Rahn, 84 Phillips, Kevin, 25 Pike, Frederick B., 78 Pogue, Forrest C., 5, 36 Polos, Nicholas C., 85 Pomper, Philip, 94

Powell, James M., 37

Powles, Cyril, 38

Price, Arnold, 56

Pumphrey, Ralph, 105

Quen, Jacques, 105

Rabb, Theodore, 26 Raitt, Jill, 1 Ralston, Richard D., 45 Ranum, Orest, 26 Rath, R. John, 108 Reed, Christopher, 51 Reich, Nathan, 46 Reinhartz, Dennis, 94 Riasanovsky, Nicholas V., 95 Ridge, Martin, 98 Riley, James D., 8 Robb, Richard, 38 Robbins, Caroline, 11 Robertson, Priscilla, 7 Robinson, Paul, 22 Rodriguez, Mario, 42 Rodriguez O., Jaime E., 101 Roelker, Nancy Lyman, 23 Rogozinski, Jan, 27 Rose, Thomas, 57 Rosenberg, Charles, 114 Rotberg, Robert I., 71 Rothman, David, 28, 74 Rowan, Steven W., 69 Rowney, Don Karl, 91 Ruchames, Louis, 85 Rudé, George, 11, 73 Rudwick, Elliot M., 48 Rumbarger, John J., 75 Russell-Wood, John, 33 Ruud, Charles A., 94 Sachar, Howard M., 19, 83 Safford, Frank, 52 Salisbury, Neal, 109 Saladino, Salvatore, 106 Salmon, J. H., 120 Salomone, A. William, 43, 83 Sandeen, Ernest R., 79 Sater, William, 101 Savage, Donald C., 47 Saveth, Edward N., 59 Scally, Robert, 7 Scarpaci, Jean, 116 Schalk, Ellery, 120 Schappes, Morris U., 85 Schneider, Laurence, 39 Schoenwald, Richard L., 31 Schoonover, Thomas, 45 Schutte, Anne Jacobson, 115 Schuursma, Rolf, 21

Scott, Joan, 60 Seabold, Richard, 44 Sella, Domenico, 53 Sellers, John, 17 Sempell, Charlotte, 31 Sennett, Richard, 74 Sewell, William H., Jr., 97 Sexter, Dorothy, 75 Seybolt, Peter, 107 Shafer, Boyd C., p. 56 Shapiro, Barbara, 26 Sherwood, Morgan B., 112 Shorthouse, Robert W., 63 Shoufani, Elias S., 83 Shy, John, 17 Sicherman, Barbara, 105 Siegel, Martin, 44 Silberman, Bernard S., 91 Singleton, Gregory H., 35 Skiotis, Dennis, 40 Slavin, Arthur J., 80 Slottman, William, 95 Slusser, Robert, 65 Smith, Robert J., 44 Smith, Timothy L., 29 Soeiro, Susan, 8 Soff, Harvey G., 87 Solberg, Carl, 66 Solomon, Glenn, 51 Soman, Alfred, 115 Stearns, Peter N., 7, 98 Stein, Burton, 12 Stein, George H., 10 Stewart, Norman, 93 Stiverson, Gregory H., 17 Stoianovich, Traian, 53 Stone, Lawrence, 9 Strout, Cushing, 23 Sturges, Philip C., 81 Sussman, George D., 28 Suvall, Stanley, 32 Swanson, Glen, 119 Sweet, David, 93 Tager, Jack, 3 Tallman, Ronald, 89 Tanis, James, 29 Tate, Merze, 34 Taylor, Jackson, Jr., 94 Teall, John, 18 Tedeschi, John A., 54, p. 44 Thackray, Arnold, 114 Thomas, Keith, 99 Thrupp, Sylvia L., 53, 98 T'ien, Hung-mao, 58

Tilly, Charles, 11, 60 Tilly, Louise, 7 Toplin, Robert Brent, 49 Tonsor, Stephen J., 70 Tulchin, Joseph, 66 Turner, R. Steven, 9 ud-Din, Hameed, 92, p. 56 Urofsky, Melvin, 19 VanderHeyden, Mark A., 77 van de Walle, Etienne, 118 Van Everen, Brooks, 100 Vann, James A., 69 Vann, Řichard, 98 Vansina, Jan, 96 Vanwelkenhuyzen, Jean, 104 Vassar, Rena, 109 Vaughan, Alden, 20 Vryonis, Speros, 18 Vucinich, Wayne S., p. 44 Wade, Richard, 25 Waite, Robert G. L., 10 Walker, Lawrence D., 82 Walker, Mack, 69 Wallace, Anthony F. C., 109 Walter, Richard, 66 Ward, James E., 70 Ward, Paul L., p. 55 Warmbrunn, Werner, 104 Warner, Sam Bass, Jr., 75 Washburn, Wilcomb E., 20 Webb, R. K., 98 Weinberg, Gerhard L., 82 Weiner, Dora B., 28 Weinstein, James, 50

Weisberger, Bernard A., 72 Weisser, Henry, 103 Weisser, Michael R., 84 Wells, Robert V., 118 West, Philip, 67 Wheeler, Mary E., 110 White, Robert Allen, 93 White, Theodore H., 25 Whitmore, John K., 12 Whitson, William T., 58 Wiedenhoeft, Ronald V., 3 Wildman, Allan, 65 Williamson, Thomas, 72 Willis, John, 96 Wilson, Theodore A., 6 Winks, Robin, 89 Winnaker, Rudolph A., 5 Wirth, John D., 15 Wiser, Vivian, 112 Wolf, Eric R., 53 Wolfe, Robert, 104 Wolpert, Stanley, 92 Wood, Gordon, 111 Woods, Joseph M., 31 Woodward, C. Vann, 49 Woolfolk, George, 111 Worthman, Paul B., 116 Wright, Gordon, 44 Wyatt-Brown, Bertram, 79

Yaney, George, 91 Yip, Ka-che, 107 Yost, John K., 80 Young, Marilyn B., 67

Zacek, Joseph F., 108 Ziring, Lawrence, 92

Exhibitors and Representatives	Booth Number	Exhibitors and Representatives	Booth Number
ABC-Clio, Inc. Roger Bilboul	322	Burgess Publishing Co.	310
Addison-Wesley Publishin Carl Hesler, Jr.	g Co. 303	University of California F Alain L. Hénon Jane H. Hénon	ress 530
Roger Drumm Bob Stern Allyn and Bacon, Inc. Robert Patterson Laurence Atkins	423	Cambridge University Pre Sarah B. Dougan Lillian M. Engelman Colin H. Jones	ss 201, 202
William Brown American Historical Assoc Louise M. Douglas	iation 231	University of Chicago Pre Philip D. Jones Henry Y. K. Tom	ss 228, 229
Wendy E. White American University Press Services	s 225, 226, 227,	College Marketing Group Steve Clinard John Graham	, Inc. 508
	305, 306, 307	Columbia University Press Bernard G. Gronert	323
Archon Books L. M. Wiggin	109	Combined Book Exhibit, Robert H. Winkler	Inc. 110, 111, 112, 113
Arno Press, Inc. Harry M. McConnell Anne Small	205	Conference Book Service, Dorothy N. Hullings	Inc. 625
Bantam Books, Inc. Jean Highland Betsey Gould	428, 429	Cornell University Press Bernhard Kendler Michael Hamilton	505, 506
Bell and Howell Compan Micro Photo Divisior Don Thomas Rich McDonald		Thomas Y. Crowell Co. Robert Carola T. O. Neff, Jr.	603
Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc. Charles J. Beausang	301, 302	Da Capo Press, Inc. Arthur Kennedy	304
Bro-Dart, Inc.	523, 524	Dell Publishing Co., Inc. Don L. Spring	526

Exhibitors and Representatives	Booth Number		Booth Number
Dodd, Mead & Co. Charles H. Woodford Edwin A. Lyon	325	Harper & Row, College Division	107
Edward F. Walczak		Harper & Row Torchbooks 121, 12	120, 22, 123, 124
Dorsey Press William E. O. Barnes Clifton Francis	601	Harvard University Press	104
Doubleday & Co., Inc.	619, 620	D. C. Heath & Co.	102, 103
Dryden Press, Inc. William Knowles	627, 628	Hoover Institution Press Janos Radvanyi	606
Dushkin Publishing Group	o, Inc. 507	Houghton Mifflin Co. David Hassler	401
Encyclopaedia Britannica, M. R. Minsey	Inc. 203	John Dickson Russell Davis	
J. J. Jones		University of Illinois Press	128
Farrar, Straus & Grioux, I Tom Lewis Elizabeth P. Nichols Henry G. Schlanger	nc. 108	August Meier Richard Wentworth Frank O. Williams	
rienty G. Semanger		Indiana University Press	230
University of Florida Press	510	Richard Granich	
Forum Press Erby M. Young Daniel R. Sortwell, Jr. Ward J. Moore	119	Institute of Early American History and Culture Thad Tate Norman Fiering	206
The Franklin Mint	422	Joy Dickinson Barnes	
Edwin V. Quagliana		Irish University Press	621
University of Georgia Pre Alan S. Davis	ss 503	Kenneth Frith Phyllis Lanz	
Kenneth Cherry		The Johns Hopkins	
Greenwood Press Inc.	610	University Press	629
Robert Hagelstein Eugene Klein		Augustus M. Kelly Publish Frederick S. Cheesman	ers 424
Grosset & Dunlap Phillip Leininger	207	J. B. Lippincott Co. Robert Pace	106
Harcourt Brace Jovanovic	h 326	John Payne	

Exhibitors and Representatives	Booth Number	Exhibitors and Representatives	Booth Number
Little, Brown & Co.	127	W. W. Norton & Co. Inc. Donald S. Lamm	501, 502
Louisiana State University Press	. 223	Henry F. Smith James L. Mairs	
James W. Crain Charles E. East		Ohio University Press Ian MacKenzie	609
McGraw-Hill Book Co. Fred Mayer Jim Snowden Bob Rainier	623	Oxford University Press H. Mann Sheldon Meyer B. Hollinshead	425, 426, 427
David McKay Co. Inc. Edward Artinian	321	T. Vaughn D. Windrow	
The Macmillan Company Jay Carroll Marvin Galloway	403, 404	F. E. Peacock Publishers, F. Edward Peacock Thomas R. La Marre	Inc. 605
Cliff Britton University of Michigan P Robert I. Weiss	ress 308	Penguin Books Inc. Betty Korn Susan Zuckerman David Richerson	324
Microfilming Corporation America Arthur C. Klein Jean S. Reid	of 402	Pitman Publishing Corp. Alan Swearingen Jerome Ozer	624
National Archives and Ro Service Frank G. Burke Herman J. Viola	ecords 114	Praeger Publishers, Inc. Mervyn Adams Svein Arber Arnold Dolin Gladys Topkis	125, 126
University of Nebraska P Nancy Porter	ress 431	Prentice-Hall, Inc. Lewis King	407, 408
New American Library In Marilyn Abel	ic. 210, 211	Edwin McLaughlin Bob Fenyo	
University of North Caro. Press	lina 607	Princeton University Press Dan Harvey Carol Orr	s 101
Northern Illinois Univers Press Richard T. Congdon Thomas E. Sheahan	ity 224	Quadrangle Books, Inc. Melvin J. Brisk Emanuel Geltman	105

Exhibitors and Representatives	Booth Number	Exhibitors and Representatives	Booth Number
Rand McNally & Co.	208, 209	Stanford University Press William W. Carver	327
Random House, Inc./ Alfred A. Knopf, Inc David Follmer Paul Wehn D. B. ilar	328, . 329, 330	Wes Peverieri University of Tennessee Pr Mark L. Leggett	ress 503
Dan Bailey Redgrave Information Resources Corp. Herbert C. Cohen	525	Stephen F. Cox University of Texas Press Kay Knobloch David H. Gilbert	504
Jeffrey Heynen Research Publications, Inc Paul Ferster	c. 410	Twayne Publishers, Inc. Jacob Steinberg Cecyle S. Neidle	509
St. Martin's Press, Inc.	527	Viking Press, Inc. Harry Simmons	626
Scott, Foresman & Co.	608	Wadsworth Publishing Co., Michael Helm	Inc. 622
Charles Scribner's Sons Elsie Kearns Philip Coleman Roger Billings	602	Franklin Watts, Inc. Howard B. Graham Clifford Solway	316
Peter Smith Publisher, Inc. Peter Smith	405, 406	John Wiley & Sons Inc. Carl Beers Michael Pates Wayne Anderson	204
University of South Caro Press William C. Singleton Robert T. King	lina 430	University of Wisconsin Press Elbert E. Robinson	309
Southern Illinois Univers Press Walter Kent	ity 522	Yale University Press Ed Tripp Donald Poulson	528, 529

. .

American Historical Association

AWARDS AND PRIZES FOR 1973:

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize. The Adams Prize is awarded annually for an author's first book in the field of European history, and carries a cash award of \$300.

George Louis Beer Prize. The Beer Prize is awarded annually for a young scholar's first book on European international history since 1895, and carries a cash award of \$300.

Albert J. Beveridge Award. The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America), and carries a cash value of \$5000.

John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History. The Fairbank Prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank and is awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The prize carries a cash value of \$500.

For more information write to:

American Historical Association 400 A Street S. E., Washington, D. C. 20003

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Advertiser

		0
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.		103
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. Alfred A. Knopf 1 Allyn & Bacon, Inc 111, 12	08-	-109
Allyn & Bacon, Inc 111, 12	23.	128
American Association For State		
and Local History		218
and Local History		207
American Historical Association		
' 4	97	239
American University Press		
American University Press Services 214–215, 3rd	Co	over
Appleton-Century-Crofts		187
Appleton-Century-Crofts 1 Arno Press 1 Atheneum 1 Bantam Books 1 Basic Books, Inc. 2 Bobbs-Merrill 1 Brown University Press 1 Cambridge University Press 1 Charles Scribner's Sons 1 Clio, Press 1	38-	143
Atheneum		203
Bantam Books		181
Barnes & Noble Books		210
Basic Books, Inc 2	04-	205
Bobbs-Merrill 1	44-	147
Brown University Press		170
Cambridge University Press 1	66	167
Charles Scribner's Sons 1	60	161
Clio Press Columbia University Press 1		99
Columbia University Press 1	68-	169
Congressional Quarterly, Inc		107
Cornell University Press 1	17 -	119
Congressional Quarterly, Inc Cornell University Press 1 Thomas Y. Crowell Company		179
Da Capo Press, Inc.		195
Dodd, Mead & Co Dorsey Press		100
Dorsey Press		238
The Dryden Press, Inc 1	24 -	125
Duke University Press		148
Dushkin Publishing Group		101
E. P. Dutton		173
Forum Press 2	16-	217
The Franklin Mint		177
The Free Press	96-	197
George Braziller Greenwood Press		106
Greenwood Press		102
		121
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich		171
Harper & Row 198-202, 22	22-	223
Grosset & Dunlap, Inc Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Harper & Row 198–202, 22 Harvard University Press D. C. Heath and Co 1 Hill and Wang 1 Holbrook Press, Inc Houghton Mifflin 19 Index of Advertisers	• •	172
D. C. Heath and Co 1	14-	115
Hill and Wang 1	12-	113
Holbrook Press, Inc.		225
Houghton Mifflin 19	92	193
Indiana University Press		162
International Publishers		110
Johns Hopkins J. B. Lippincott Company		189
J. B. Lippincott Company		120
Little, Brown and		
Company	20-2	221
Louisiana State University		
	54-	165
Macmillan 19	90	191

Advertiser Pages
McGraw-Hill Book Company 133 Micro 8 Publications, Inc 211 Microfilming Corporation of
America231M.I.T. Press132New Viewpoints209Northern Illinois University
Press
Ohio University Press
Historians 206
Oxford University Press 150–157 F. E. Peacock Publishers, Inc 122
Penquin Books Inc
Penquin Books Inc 194 Peter Smith Publisher, Inc 134
Praeger Publishers 126–127
Prentice-Hall
Princeton University
Press
Ouadrangle Books, Inc 188
Rand McNally 182-183
Press
Corporation 149
Scott, Foresman 234
St. Martin's Press 224
Stanford University Press 176
Twayne Publishers, Inc 236
University of California Press 232
University of Chicago Press . 135–137
University of Illinois Press 208 University of Kentucky Press 235 University of Miami Press 185
University of Kentucky Press 235
University of Miami Press 185
University of Michigan Press 104-105
Press
University of New Mexico
Press
University of South Carolina
Press
Press
University of Texas Press 163 University Press of Virginia 178
University of Washington
Press 190_121
Press
Viking Press
John Wiley & Sons, Inc 237
Yale University Press 228–229

Special rates for classroom adoption.

S. P. Melgunov THE BOLSHEVIK SEIZURE OF POWER

"... one of the most important books in its area, and one of the few non-Soviet works in any language focussing directly on the Bolshevik seizure of power."

-Robert V. Daniels, Author Red October

Edited and abridged by S. G. Pushkarev in collaboration with B.S. Pushkarev. Translated by James S. Beaver. Ca. 200 pages. Index. 1972. LC 72-77828.

\$15.00 CLOTH (ISBN 0-87436-084-6) \$5.50 PAPER (ISBN 0-87436-085-4)

Hilary Conroy and T. Scott Miyakawa, Editors EAST ACROSS THE PACIFIC

Historical and sociological studies of the Japanese immigration and assimilation. Contents: I. Historical Essays: Hawaii and the Pacific Islands; II. Historical Essays: Mainland North America; III. From History to Sociology; and IV. Sociological Essays. Ca. 350 pages. Photos. Index. 1972. LC 72-77825.

\$15.00 CLOTH (ISBN 0-87436-086-2)

\$5.75 PAPER (ISBN 0-87436-087-0)

VISIT BOOTH 322

Leland D. Baldwin

REFRAMING THE CONSTITUTION: An Imperative for Modern America

"His proposals for reconstituting the Presidency, the Congress, the Supreme Court, . . . and the political parties provoke thought and invite argument."

-Holbert N. Carroll, University of Pittsburgh

Baldwin proposes sweeping constitutional changes to solve U.S. national problems and preserve American democratic ideals. 145 pages. Index. 1972. Maps. LC 78-187927.

\$15.00 CLOTH (ISBN 0-87436-082-X) \$ 5.50 PAPER (ISBN 0-87436-083-8)

Dwight L. Smith and Lloyd W. Garrison, Editors THE AMERICAN POLITICAL PROCESS

2,274 abstracts covering 2,200 periodicals published from 1964-72. Comprehensively indexed and cross-referenced. Organized in four parts: 1. Political Parties; 2. American Elections; 3. Political Behavior; and 4. Political Institutions. 650 pages. 1972. LC 72-77549.

\$55.00 CLOTH (ISBN 0-87436-090-0)

Willis D. Hawley and James H. Svara, Editors THE STUDY OF COMMUNITY POWER: A Bibliographic Review

Cites the published literature of the past 50 years dealing with the concept, methodology, and politics of community power. Ca. 145 pages. Index.

\$11.00 CLOTH (ISBN 0-87436-088-9) \$ 4.85 PAPER (ISBN 0-87436-089-7)

Write to Dept. AH: AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER • CLIO PRESS Riviera Campus, 2040 A.P.S., Santa Barbara, CA 93103

NEW AND FORTHCOMING, 1972–73 from DODD, MEAD

THE DISUNITED STATES: The Era of Civil War and Reconstruction

By Thomas H. O'Connor, Boston College. 272 pp. Paperback \$3.95

This short lively book covers both the Civil War and Reconstruction with emphasis on the political and military history, drawing parallels with our own time. It makes available for the first time to the general reader the fruits of the literally hundreds of new and recent monographs on slavery, abolition, Lincoln, Johnson, the South, etc.

PERSPECTIVES ON TWENTIETH CENTURY AMERICA: Readings and Commentary

Edited by Отіs L. Graнам, Jr., University of California at Santa Barbara. Approx. 500 pp. Paperback

This collection of 23 interpretive essays and articles contains in compact form the best materials on the history of public life and policy since 1900. By devoting three essays to each decade, two to each major war, a balance of the post-1945 period to the earlier years is achieved and both traditional and revisionist writers are included in the list that contains among others: J. K. Galbraith, Herbert Feis, Richard Hofstadter, Arthur Schlesinger, Arthur Link, Ernest May, Gordon Levin, Samuel P. Hays, Paul Schroeder, etc.

INTERPRETING COLONIAL AMERICA: Selected Readings

Edited by JAMES KIRBY MARTIN, Rutgers University. Approx. 530 pp. Paperback

Conflicting and contrasting points of view as well as methodologies are here presented as the reader is asked to confront eight major problem areas in Colonial American history in an anthology which literally brings to life this exciting period of our history.

In Preparation

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS's new book THE UNITED STATES IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

DODD, MEAD & COMPANY, INC.

79 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016



"Annual Editions" Yesterday's Events From Today's Perspective

Readings in American History '72/'73

A collection of readings for the American History course from the best of the public press. Articles from sources as diverse as Newsweek, The New York Times Book Review, Mankind, Saturday Review, Current History, Atlantic, American Heritage, and a dozen more.

Included are the writings of Commager, Hofstadter, Catton, Halberstam, MacGregor Burns, Schlesinger, Illich, Heilbroner—61 articles in all. And the articles are from sources as current as the Fall of 1971.

If you haven't yet seen *Readings in American History '72/'73* please stop in to visit us in **Booth #507,** or write to Rick Connelly at the address below.

> 61 articles from 19 magazines, 416 pages, fully illustrated, softbound, **\$4.95**

the dushkin publishing group, inc. Sluice Dock, Guilford, Ct. 06437

CONTRIBUTIONS in **AMERICAN HISTORY**

SERIES EDITOR: JON WAKELYN Associate Professor of History, The Catholic University of America

THE MEANING OF FREEDOM OF SPEECH

First Amendment Freedoms from Wilson to FDR by PAUL L. MURPHY

The suppression of free speech during the Jazz Age, resulting dissent, and ultimate redefinition of social relationships are the bases for this timely study. (Contributions in American History, No. 15). \$14.50

THE BUTTERFLY CASTE

The Social History of Pellagra in the South by ELIZABETH W. ETHERIDGE

Pellagra, a basically southern disease with dramatic "butterfly" facial stigmata and serious, often fatal, consequences is analyzed, and the causes and cure relentlessly pursued in this fascinating medical-social history.

(Contributions in American History, No. 17).

BOUND WITH THEM IN CHAINS

An Essay in Antislavery History By JANE H. PEASE and WILLIAM H. PEASE

This unique analysis of the anti-slavery movement stresses the diversity of opinion and approach within that movement by presenting in-depth biographies of representative abolitionists.

(Contributions in American History, No. 18).

THE ELEVENTH AMENDMENT AND SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY by CLYDE E. JACOBS

The author asserts that the framers of the Constitution intended, in Article III, to waive the doctrine of sovereign immunity and that the adoption of the Eleventh Amendment represents only limited concession to states' rights. This thesis has particular bearing upon contemporary desegregation of schools and reapportionment of state legislatures.

(Contributions in American History, No. 19).

FIRST FREEDOM

The Responses of Alabama's Blacks to Emancipation and Reconstruction by PETER KOLCHIN

In a study certain to stimulate controversy, the author carefully presents the facts of black postbellum (1865-70) activities in Alabama, and draws provocative conclusions about the psychological and social implications of black attitudes during a period of relative freedom.

(Contributions in American History, No. 20).

CALIFORNIA AND THE DUST BOWL MIGRATION by WALTER J. STEIN

During the mid-depression years, California lost its usual good temper towards interstate migrants when the coming of the Okies aggravated social and political tensions within the state.

FALL/WINTER BOOKS FROM

(Contributions in American History, No. 21).

\$12.00

\$10.00

UKCCNWUUD PKC33 51 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CONNECTICUT 06880

\$12.50

\$9.50

\$11.00



Those are hard words to a publisher. We heard them recently from a professor who then asked: "Who really needs another U.S. history text anyway?" Since we are the publishers of the book in question—McDonald, Decker and Govan's THE LAST BEST HOPE: A HIS-TORY OF THE UNITED STATES—and since we believe this book will spark more thinking, more discussion than ever before, we want to tell you why.

THE LAST BEST HOPE is not just "another" introductory text. We agree there's been enough of them. Bland, boring, and so afraid of taking a stand that they end up saying little that hasn't been said before.

THE LAST BEST HOPE has a point of view, hammered out by three authors, each with a different perspective. It doesn't carve history into nice, neat, easily-digestible chunks. It doesn't sidestep or oversimplify. It's strong stuff.

You can like it or not like it, but we don't think you can ignore it. In fact, we bet you can't read the Preface and not want to read on. If you want to try it, write to Steve Dana and he'll send you a copy just to prove our point.

Addison-Wesley

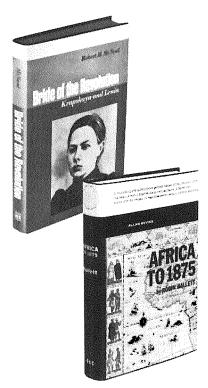
PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC. Reading, Massachusette 01867 THE SIGN OF EXCELLENCE

NEW BOOKS

New Edition, Revised and Enlarged PERCIVAL SPEAR India A Modern History

"Within the compass of a single book the subtle interactions between indigenous tradition and successive layers of foreign influence could not be more skillfully analysed. . . . His story moves forward with a smoothness and vigour which are the combined product of literary skill and sound scholarship. . . . In short, this is probably the best survey of Indian history now available."

> —from the *Times* (London) *Literary Supplement* review of the original edition **\$10.00**



ROBERT H. MCNEAL Bride of the Revolution Krupskaya and Lenin

The first major biography of Lenin's wife, and the story of her remarkable marriage to the greatest among European revolutionary leaders. With eight pages of photographs.

"While meticulously researched and written...this is an eminently readable and simply told story of love, politics and the cruel turns of history."

-Publishers' Weekly \$10.00

IN PREPARATION

ROBIN HALLETT Africa since 1875 A Modern History

This is the second and concluding volume, complete in itself, of Hallett's superb work. In his review of volume one, John Barkham commented: "The narrative is detailed, scholarly yet never pedagogic, and ranges over the entire spectrum of history, geography, politics, and economics." (John Barkham, — Saturday Review Syndicate)

m The University of Michigan Press



Heary Ford Grass-roots America

RECENTLY PUBLISHED WORKS

ROBIN HALLETT Africa to 1875 A Modern History

\$8.95

REYNOLD M. WIK

Henry Ford and Grass-roots America

Henry Ford and the "little man" is the subject of this appealing view of an exciting, controversial, and nowvanished era of American life — "perhaps the best single volume yet published on Ford."

(Kirkus Reviews) **\$10.00** Illustrated with 45 photographs.

JEAN CHESNEAUX

Secret Societies in China In the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries Translated by Gillian Nettle \$7.95

JACOB M. PRICE France and the Chesapeake A History of the French Tobacco Monopoly, 1674-1791, and of Its Relationship to the British and American Tobacco Trades 2 vols. boxed set \$35.00

BERNHARD WALTER SCHOLZ

Carolingian Chronicles Royal Frankish Annals and Nithard's Histories Translated by Bernhard Walter Scholz with Barbara Rogers \$8.50/paperbound \$2.95

ELEANOR SHIPLEY DUCKETT Medieval Portraits from East and West

\$10.00

AUGUST MEIER

Negro Thought in America 1880-1915

Racial Ideologies in the Age of Booker T. Washington \$7.95/paperbound \$2.25

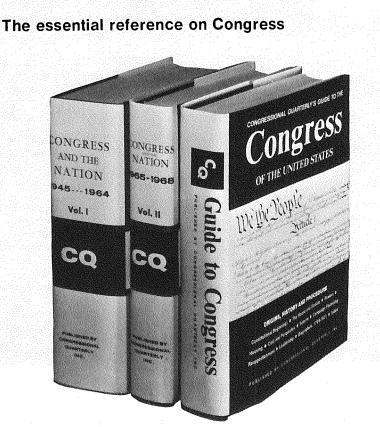
M. R. DELANY and ROBERT CAMPBELL Search for a Place Black Separatism and Africa, 1860 \$5.95/paperbound \$2.25

FROM YOUR LOCAL BOOKSELLER OR ORDER DIRECT PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH #308



"Do not tell me only of the magnitude of your industry and commerce, of the beneficence of your institutions, your freedom and equality ... tell me also if your civilization-which is the grand name you give to all this development-tell me if your civilization is interesting." -MATTHEW ARNOLD THE AMERICAN CULTURE A new series of eight volumes of textual and visual source materials reconstructing the color and variety of our cultural heritage from earliest colonial times to the present General Editor-NEIL HARRIS **REMARKABLE PROVIDENCES: 1600-1760** John Demos, Brandeis University THE RISING GLORY OF AMERICA : 1760-1820 Gordon S. Wood, Brown University NOTIONS OF THE AMERICANS: 1820-1860 David Grimsted, University of Maryland DEMOCRATIC VISTAS: 1860-1880 Alan Trachtenberg, Yale University V THE LAND OF CONTRASTS: 1880-1901 Neil Harris, University of Chicago VI THE CALL OF THE WILD: 1900-1916 Roderick Nash, University of California VII THE PLASTIC AGE: 1917-1930 Robert Sklar, University of Michigan CULTURE AND COMMITMENT: 1929-1945 VIII Warren Susman, Rutgers University Available in cloth and paper. Each volume 6" x 9", approximately 350 pages, with 48 pages of visual materials, and comprehensive introduction and prefatory notes by the editor. Clothbound, \$7.50. Paperbound, \$3.95. Examination copies available on request.





THE GUIDE TO CONGRESS

"Congressional Quarterly has once again compiled a comprehensive, well-organized, indexed guide suitable for quick reference . . . The major part of the volume consists of seven chapters (divided into subchapters) dealing with the origins, development and present procedures of the U.S. Congress, and the factors influencing it. The appendix is a major compilation in itself." — Library Journal

Selected "one of last year's outstanding reference books"-American Library Association, 1972. Included in "CHOICE'S outstanding academic books for 1972" - Association of College and Research Libraries. 984 pages, 81/2" x 11" \$35.00 THE GUIDE TO CONGRESS CONGRESS AND THE NATION 1945-1968 The authoritative legislative history of the postwar years. 2,000 pages , $8^{1\!/}$ '' x $11^{\prime\prime}$ \$27.50 Volume I: 1945-1964 1,100 pages, 81/2" x 11" \$35.00 Volume II: 1965-1968 \$82.50 All three books above as a set Please order direct

Congressional Quarterly Inc.

1735 K Street N.W. Washington, D.C. 20006

American History: Mainstream Readings and Radical Critiques

Edited by BLANCHE COOK, John Jay College; ALICE HARRIS, Hofstra University; and RONALD RADOSH, Queensborough Community College

Knopf, January 1973 each 356 pages; each \$3.95 paperbound

Radical historians have begun to reassess our past and to rewrite our history books. Combining the best of scholarship and radical commitment, the editors of this extraordinary collection provide the finest and most representative works of radical history written in the past decade and vividly contrast them with selections from the standard mainstream works of in two volumes: Order Codes 31693 and 31694

traditional scholars. Unlike other books, this collection alone is devoted to enabling students to see how radical scholars challenge the assumptions and ideologies of those who mold our society. It also reveals how intellectual work is closely related to the effort to alter society toward a more humane way of life.

Western Civilization: Mainstream Readings and Radical Critiques

Edited by JEFFRY KAPLOW, Université de Paris

Knopf, February 1973 In two volumes: each 400 pages; each \$4.95 paperbound; Order Codes 31453 and 31688

These articles by outstanding revisionist scholars—many of them translated into English for the first time here—offer new perspectives and insights for students and make the study of history relevant to today's world and their own concerns. Emphasizing the relationship between historical events and changes in the social

structure and intellectual outlook, the essays provide an alternative view of major events and challenge traditional patterns of thought. The editor's introduction to each topic provides the historical background for the information and interpretation which the subsequent essays—both mainstream and revisionist—take up in detail.

The College Department



201 East 50th Street New York 10022

American Epoch A History of the United States Since the 1890's Fourth Edition

ARTHUR S. LINK, Princeton University, and WILLIAM S. CATTON, Middlebury College

Knopf, February 1973 In three volumes: Volume I: 1897-1921; 192 pages; \$3.95 paperbound; Order Code 31727 Volume II: 1921-1938; 224 pages; \$3.95 paperbound; Order Code 31728 Volume III (1938 to the present) will appear in the autumn, 1973.

With force, clarity, and vigor, the Fourth Edition of this comprehensive and highly readable survey gives as much attention to social and economic the origins, spread, and impact of developments as to political and diplomatic history. New material includes a full chapter on the role of women, greater emphasis on black history, a re-evaluation of the Harding era, a new look at the New

Deal, and a more objective analysis of the causes and development of the Cold War. The text once again traces progressivism and the emergence of the United States as a world power. Throughout, the book is incomparable in its richness of detail skillfully woven into an exciting narrative.

A History of the Modern World by R. R. Palmer and Joel Colton is the history of the modern world.

Available in either a two-volume paperback or one-volume hardbound edition:

Alfred A.Knopf

100

Hardbound

Volume I: To 1815 Knopf, 1971; 544 pages: \$6.50 paperbound: Order Code 31652 Volume II: Since 1815

Knopf, 1971; 640 pages; \$6.50 paperbound; Order Code 31651

> The College Department

1112 pages; \$11.95; Order Code 30356 Study Guide: \$3.50 paperbound; Order Code 31544 Instructor's Manual: Order Code 31552

> 201 East 50th Street New York 10022

NEW FROM INTERNATIONAL

NEW THEORIES OF REVOLUTION Jack Woddis A profound and well-documented commentary on the theories of Fanon, Debray and Marcuse. \$10.00 Cloth; \$3.65 Paper

THE IRISH CRISISC. Desmond GreavesThe roots of Ireland'sCivil Rights Movement are sharply traced from Partition (1920) to the present
armed struggle.\$2.65 Paper

FIDEL IN CHILE Fidel Castro The historic visit recorded in the speeches and interviews given by Fidel in Chile. \$7.50 Cloth; \$2.25 Paper

RACISM AND HUMAN SURVIVALClaude LightfootA study ofthe differing ways in which the two Germanys deal with the legacy of Hitler
racism.\$1.50 Paper

REVOLUTION OF 1848: ARTICLES FROM THE "NEUE RHEINSCHE ZEITUNG" Karl Marx and Frederick Engels The elaboration in contemporary journalism of the Marxist theory on bourgeois revolution.

\$7.50 Cloth; \$2.25 Paper

THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE MONIST VIEW OF HISTORYG. V. PlekhanovThe first U.S. edition of the classic on the materialistconception of history.\$8.50 Cloth; \$2.65 Paper

TIJERINA AND THE LAND GRANTSPatricia Bell BlawisThestory of the Alianza leader and the struggle for the return to the Mexican
Americans of their traditional lands.\$6.95 Cloth; \$2.65 Paper

THE ORIGIN OF THE FAMILY, PRIVATE PROPERTY AND THE STATE Frederick Engels, ed. by Eleanor Burke Leacock A new edition setting this landmark work against the background of modern research.

\$7.50 Cloth; \$2.45 Paper

BLACK WORKER IN THE DEEP SOUTHHosea HudsonAn auto-biography epitomizing the rise of the Southern black working class, its fight
against racism and for organization.\$6.95 Cloth; \$1.95 Paper



INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHERS 381 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016

Visit the Combined Book Exhibit Booth for a larger sampling of International titles.



Our American Sisters:

Women in American Life and Thought

By Jean E. Friedman, Old Dominion University; and William G. Shade, Lehigh University. A comprehensive anthology of scholarly essays covering political, social, psychological and economic aspects of Women's History from the Colonial Period to the present. The text complements general American History textbooks, but may be used in a variety of Women's History courses. It focuses on the history of feminism, as well as attitudes toward women and women's roles. 1973 $5\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ Est. 581 pp.

The Roots of American Feminism

By James L. Cooper, DePauw University; and Sheila McIsaac Cooper. An anthology of seven major feminist documents from 1790 to 1930 that cover the major varieties of feminist thought or traditions. It features an Introduction which places feminine thought within the larger context of Western social thought. There is a substantial headnote for each feminist author, placing her/him within a particular intellectual tradition and providing biographical information. 1973 $5\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ Est. 581 pp.

The Meaning of the Middle Ages:

A Sociological and Cultural History

By Norman F. Cantor, SUNY at Binghamton. The author has written a cultural appraisal of the years from 300-1400 to make that period intelligible and meaningful to today's student. In doing so, he uses an interdisciplinary approach to draw from psychology, sociology, philosophy, religion, political science, and economics. The text features thematic coverage rather than straight chronology. 1973 $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ Est. 336 pp. Paperbound



Department 893 College Division 470 Atlantic Avenue Boston, Mass. 02210

BOOKS ON AMERICAN HISTORY

THE MAKING OF AMERICA

General Editor: David Donald, Harry C. Black Professor of American History, The Johns Hopkins University A six-volume history of the United States designed to present new historical interpretations with clarity and compactness, thus putting our recent history into meaningful perspective. Five of the six volumes are now available in paperback editions.

THE FORMATIVE YEARS: 1607-1763

by CLARENCE L. VER STEEG. "A terse, fast-reading synthesis of the early American experience which can be recommended to those seeking a sound introduction . . . should help shape future scholarly investigations." – LAW-RENCE H. LEDER, William and Mary Quarterly. 340 pp. Cloth \$5.00

FABRIC OF FREEDOM: 1763-1800

by ESMOND WRIGHT. "An absorbing book, written with a luminous interpretive grasp." --RICHARD B. MORRIS. 298 pp. Paper \$1.95



WIDELY ADOPTED IN COLLEGE COURSES

THE NEW NATION: 1800-1845

by CHARLES M. WILTSE. "A vividness, a lucidity and an imaginative sweep that are extremely exciting and wholly admirable."—GEORGE DAN-GERFIELD, The New York Times 236 pp. Paper \$1.95

THE STAKES OF POWER: 1845-1877

by ROY F. NICHOLS. "No one is better qualified to summarize the course of midnineteenth-century America . . . uses the froth and color of American history . . . sound history interestingly told." -RICHARD N. CURRENT, *The New York Times.* 246 pp. Paper \$1.95

THE SEARCH FOR ORDER: 1877-1920

by ROBERT H. WIEBE. "The best book now in print on the history of the United States from Reconstruction through World War I . . . a synthesis of unusual distinction and much originality." --WALTER T.K. NUGENT, Journal of American History. 333 pp. Paper \$1.95

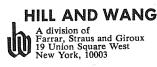
THE URBAN NATION: 1920-1960

by GEORGE E. MOWRY. "A triumph of scholarly distillation and graceful writing." -ARTHUR S. LINK. 278 pp. Paper \$1.95

> And the best compact basic book on the black experience in America

FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO Revised Edition by AUGUST MEIER and ELLIOTT RUDWICK. One of a series of topical histories of which Aïda DiPace Donald is Advisory Editor. "Done with such thoroughness and subtlety that it must stand as a classic indication of how the multidisciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding."-American Historical Review. Paper \$2.25

These and other books are displayed at our booth. Examination copies and complete catalogs are available on request.







PROBING AMERICA'S PAST

Thomas A. BAILEY

A genuinely unique and challenging work by the distinguished author of THE AMERICAN PAGANT AND THE AMERICAN SPIRIT. Emphasis is on the more important myths, legends, misconceptions, misstatements, and misinterpretations of American history from the Norsemen to the present. Subheadings are cast in question from throughout to stimulate thought and involve the reader. The student who has mastered these 800 questions will have an in-depth knowledge of American history that probably could not be obtained in any other way.

AMERICAN HISTORY

TWO VOLUMES

PAPER

FEBRUARY 1973

PORTRAIT OF A NATION: A History of the U.S.

Morton BORDEN, Otis L. GRAHAM, Jr., Roderick W. NASH, Richard E. OGLESBY

A comparatively brief, readable, and highly interpretive overview of the developement and direction of American history. Designed for use with readings of primary source material, such as Borden's VOICES OF THE AMERICAN PAST, or with supplementary paperbacks.

TWO VOLUMES

PAPER

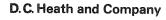
FEBRUARY 1973

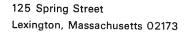
THE AMERICAN SPIRIT, Third Edition Thomas A. BAILEY MARCH 1973

PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION:

SEE THE LATEST ADDITIONS TO THE SERIES AT BOOTHS 102 & 103.

CALL US TOOL FREE AT 800-225-1388











EUROPEAN HISTORY



WESTERN CIVILIZATION: An Urban Perspective

F. Roy WILLIS

A comprehensive study of Western Civilization revolving around an urban perspective. The focus is on significant cities and their directive force in shaping Western Civilization. It uniquely provides a framework for the integration of political, military, social, economic, intellectual, artistic, and literary history.

TWO VOLUMES PAPER MARCH 1973

A TIMELY ADDITION TO THE PROBLEMS IN EUROPEAN CIVILIZATION SERIES:

FROM NUREMBURG TO MY LAI

Jay W. BAIRD

The legal controversies over Nuremberg and My Lai form the conceptual framework for this book. The debate on Nuremberg is presented in a scholarly, precise, and well organized manner leading to a firm grasp of the problem. The moral dilema of Vietnam, in the light of Nuremberg, is clearly set forth.

PAPER

JANUARY 1973

A NEW TEXT ON CHINA: HISTORY OF CHINA, First Edition John T. Meskill Paper January 1973

PROBLEMS IN EUROPEAN CIVILIZATION:

SEE THE LATEST ADDITIONS TO THE SERIES AT BOOTHS 102 & 103.

CALL US TOLL FREE AT 800-225-1388



D.C. Heath and Company

125 Spring Street Lexington, Massachusetts 02173

New Mexico Books

New . . .

The Harrowing of Hell Dachau

Marcus J. Smith \$6.95

The Navajo Wars Military Campaigns, Slave Raids, and Reprisals Frank McNitt \$15.00

Nature's Yellowstone Richard A. Bartlett \$7.95

The Caciques Oligarchial Politics and the System of Caciquismo in the Luso-Hispanic World

Robert Kern and Ronald Dolkart, editors \$10.00

Fernando Cortes and the Marquesado in Morelos, 1522-1547

G. Micheal Riley \$8.95

Recently published . . .

History and the Idea of Mankind

W. Warren Wagar, editor \$12.00

The Santa Fe Trail A Historical Bibliography

Jack D. Rittenhouse \$12.00

The Cuban Revolution, 1959-1969 A Research-Study Guide

Nelson P. Valdes and Edwin Lieuwen Cloth \$7.50, paper \$3.95

Mirror Image The Influence of the Daguerreotype on American Society

Richard Rudisill

An assessment of the cultural, technological, and social impact of the daguerreotype viewed as a unifying national force. 202 illustrations \$30.00

University of New Mexico Press Albuquerque, 87106



Cornell University Press

Vitchcraft in the Middle Ages

By JEFFREY BURTON RUSSELL. All the known theories and incidents of witchcraft in Western Europe from the fifth to the fifteenth century are brilliantly set forth in this engaging and comprehensive history. \$15.00

Culture in Exile

Russian Emigrés in Germany, 1881-1941

By ROBERT C. WILLIAMS. Two major themes—cultural conflict and political exile—run through this study of Russian émigrés in Germany before and after World War I. \$14.50

German Home Towns

Community, State, and General Estate, 1648-1871

By MACK WALKER. By defining the qualities of a German home town and tracing its history, the author illuminates significant aspects of German culture and politics. \$14.00

Securing the Revolution

Ideology in American Politics, 1789-1815

By RICHARD BUEL jr. Offering a fresh look at the formation of America's first party system, the author shows how the distinctive styles of the Federalists and Republicans were a natural outgrowth of their political beliefs. \$14.50

American Policy and the Division of Germany

The Clash with Russia over Reparations

By BRUCE KUKLICK. In this diplomatic history the author argues that the uncompromising American reparations policy after World War II was in part responsible for the division of Germany and the conflict between the U.S. and Russia. \$9.50

Austria, Great Britain, and the Crimean War

The Destruction of the European Concert

By PAUL W. SCHROEDER. Centering on the relations between Austria and the Western powers, this book reappraises the Crimean War and proposes a new view of the 19thcentury European international scene. \$19.50

Cornell University Press ITHACA AND LONDON



Cornell University Press

European History

The Heirs of Stalin Dissidence and the Soviet Regime, 1953-1970 By ABRAHAM ROTHBERG	\$14.50
Uprising in East Germany June 17, 1953 By ARNULF M. BARING	\$8.75
The French Second Republic A Social History By ROGER PRICE	\$11.50
Aristocrats and Traders Sevillian Society in the Sixteenth Century By RUTH PIKE	\$10.50
The Age of Patronage The Arts in England, 1660-1750 By MICHAEL FOSS	\$8.50
Anabaptism A Social History, 1525-1618 By CLAUS-PETER CLASEN	\$17.50
Emile Durkheim Sociologist and Philosopher By DOMINICK LaCAPRA	\$12.50
From Watt to Clausius The Rise of Thermodynamics in the Early Industrial By D. S. L. CARDWELL	Age \$11.50
American History	

nerican history

Cuba 1933 Prologue to Revolution By LUIS E. AGUILAR	\$9.50
The Guarantee Clause of the U.S. Constitution By WILLIAM M. WIECEK	\$12.50

Asian and African History

West Africa's Council of the Entente By VIRGINIA THOMPSON	\$13.50
The Politics of Afghanistan By RICHARD S. NEWELL	\$11.00
Early Buddhist Rock Temples By VIDYA DEHEJIA	\$13.50

Cornell University Press ITHACA AND LONDON

Cornell	α
University	R
Press 📃	

Ancient History

The Origins of the Peloponnesian War By G. E. M. de Ste. CROIX	\$17.50
The Dawn of Empire Rome's Rise to World Power By R. M. ERRINGTON	\$9.50
Greek and Roman Voting and Elections By E. S. STAVELEY	\$9.50
Craftsmen in Greek and Roman Society By ALISON BURFORD	\$11.75
Sport in Greece and Rome By H. A. HARRIS	\$11.50
Argos and the Argolid By R. A. TOMLINSON	\$9 .75
Publicans and Sinners Private Enterprise in the Service of the Roma By E. BADIAN	n Republic \$6.00

Cornell Paperbacks	
The Fear of Conspiracy Images of Un-American Subversion from the Revolution to the Present Edited by DAVID BRION DAVIS	\$3.45
Four Generations Population, Land, and Family in Colonial Andover, Massachusetts By PHILIP J. GREVEN, JR.	\$3.95
The University and Military Research Moral Politics at M.I.T. By DOROTHY NELKIN	\$1.95
The Cameroon Federal Republic By VICTOR T. LE VINE	\$2.45

Cornell University Press ITHACA AND LONDON

Lippincott is pleased to announce a newly commissioned series . . . IFRICA LTERNATIVES Inquiries into Public Policy Decisions Under the Editorship of HAROLD M. HYMAN William P. Hobby Professor of History, Rice University By concentrating on the perception of problems and the consideration of options by men in responsible office, America's Alternatives will relate to modern concerns, including those of decision-making. Each volume will consider the central question; Why was the ultimate course of action chosen from among various possibilities? In so doing, the authors will examine: attitudes prevailing toward public-sector action; social, constitutional, political, fiscal and racial concerns that inhibited or encouraged policy formation; and the effects of existing institutions, arrangements and interactions on the choice of alternatives. The first in this series of brief paperbacks are scheduled tentatively for publication in Spring 1975: Michael Les Benedict The Republicans' Southern Policy, 1869-1877 William R. Brock The Compromise of 1850 James C. Curtis Andrew Jackson and Nullification **Roger Daniels** The Decision to Relocate the Japanese-Americans **Richard Davies** Freeways or Mass Rapid Transit, The Eisenhower Years Lloyd C. Gardner Wilson and the Bolsheviks **J.** Joseph Huthmacher FDR and the Wagner Labor Relations Bill Warren F. Kimhall The Roosevelt Administration and the Morgenthau Plan Stanley I. Kutler Brown vs. The Board of Education of Topeka Ernest R. May The Proclamation of the Monroe Doctrine Anne Firor Scott The Woman Suffrage Constitutional Amendment Hans Trefousse Lincoln's Decision for Emancipation

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY

College Department, East Washington Square, Philadelphia, Pa. 19105

AMERICAN HISTORY

٥

Ы D

П ۵

៣

٥ Ы

P

D

n

D

П

D

٦

٥

D D

٦ n

Π

ត

ត

D

Ы

٥

Π

٥

Bowen, Catherine Drinker, John Adams and the American Revolution	\$3.45
Dobie, J. Frank, The Longhorns	\$2.50
Frankfurter, Felix, The Case of Sacco and Vanzetti	\$1.65
Handlin, Oscar, The Uprooted	\$1.95
Handlin, Oscar, ed., Children of the Uprooted	\$3.45
Haraszti, Zoltan, John Adams & The Prophets of Progress	\$2.75
James, Marquis, Andrew Jackson: The Border Captain Andrew Jackson: Portrait of a President	
Laski, Harold J., The American Presidency	\$1.95
Leech, Margaret, Reveille in Washington, 1860-1865	\$2.65
Lewinson, Paul, Race, Class, and Party	\$2.50
Lippmann, Walter, The Good Society	
Long, E. B., ed., Personal Memoirs of U. S. Grant	\$2.95
Padover, Saul K., ed., The Washington Papers	\$2.95
Ruchames, Louis, ed., John Brown: The Making of a Revolutionary Racial Thought in America	\$2.95 \$3.45
Sherwood, Robert E., Roosevelt and Hopkins	\$3.95
Smith, Gibbs M., Labor Martyr: Joe Hill	\$3.95
Vaughan, Albert T., ed., Chronicles of the American Revolution	\$2.95
Waxman, Chaim I., ed., Poverty: Power and Politics	\$2.95
Webb, Walter Prescott, The Great Plains	\$2.50
Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, The Puritan Oligarchy	\$2.25

WORLD HISTORY

Ы

Ы D

٥

D Ŋ

٥

Ы

٥

٦

۵

Ы

ត

٦ ٦

D नि

៣

Ы

៣

៣

٥

۵

٦

٥

n

\$1.95
\$2.50
\$2.50
\$2.95
\$2.95
\$2.95
\$3.25
\$3.95
\$2.50
\$2.45
44114
\$2.95
\$2.65
\$2.95
\$2.95
\$2.50
\$3.45
\$2.95
\$2.95
\$2.50
\$2.95
\$2.45
\$2.65
\$2.65
\$2.50
92.3V
\$2.95
/tent.
, eds.,
2.95
\$3.95

Requests for complimentary copies of books to be considered for class adoption should be made on forms provided by your college bookstore whenever possible, otherwise on departmental stationery. Requests must state course title and projected enroll-ment, and should be addressed to:

> College Division, Grosset & Dunlap, Inc., A NATIONAL GENER

51 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010.

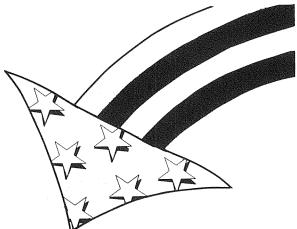
From F. E. Peacock Publishers, Inc.

New in 1973:

EARLY MODERN EUROPE: RENAISSANCE TO WATERLOO A Book of Source Readings Edited by Herbert H. Rowen, Rutgers University and Carl J. Ekberg, Illinois State University, Normal January 1973 c. 650 pages c. \$6.95 paper In PRIMARY SOURCES IN AMERICAN HISTORY series Edited by Grady McWhiney, Wayne State University CHILD REARING CONCEPTS: 1628-1861 Edited by Philip J. Greven, Jr., Rutgers University c. 225 pages c. \$3.50 paper January 1973 VICTORIAN CULTURE IN AMERICA: 1856-1900 Edited by H. Wayne Morgan, University of Oklahoma c. 225 pages c. \$3.50 paper January 1973 For additional titles in this Series write the publisher. Recently published: CIVILIZATION SINCE WATERLOO: A BOOK OF SOURCE READINGS Edited by Rondo E. Cameron, Emory University 1971 605 pages \$5.95 paper WORKERS AND PROTEST Edited by Harvey Mitchell, University of British Columbia and Peter N. Stearns, Rutgers University \$3.95 paper 1971 250 pages THE WEST OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE Edited by Allan G. Bogue, University of Wisconsin, Thomas D. Phillips, University of Wisconsin and James E. Wright, Dartmouth College 1970 650 pages \$6.95 paper

F. E. PEACOCK PUBLISHERS, INC.

ITASCA, ILLINOIS 60143



New '72 The Making of American Society: An Institutional and Intellectual History of the United States

Volume I: to 1877; Volume II: since 1865

By Edwin C. Rozwenc, Amherst College; with visual essays by Judith Mara Gutman.

A superb two-volume work that covers 350 years of American social experience and offers many new interpretations; it revitalizes the relationship between the social sciences and the humanities in the writing of American history. Seeing America as a developing social system, these texts emphasize the interplay between ideas and institutions and how the conflicts arising therefrom find their way into the political arena. The focus is on economics and technology, influence and power, class and status.

Written in a lively style, the texts are beautifully and meaningfully illustrated to help form a balanced conception of American history. The reader will see a whole new world emerge between the overt behavior described in the text and the internal behavior—the below-thesurface, unconscious life—he sees and reads about in the illustrations (most of which appear in print for the first time since they were initially published), and accompanying narrative.

1972 $7\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ Volume I: 655 pp.; Volume II: Est. 768 pp.

Allyn and Bacon, Inc. College Div. Dept. 893 470 Atlantic Avenue, Boston, MA 02210 January 2, 1972—Holt, Rinehart and Winston has transferred all editorial responsibility for its history list to the Dryden Press of Hinsdale, Illinois. After a thirteen year absence the Dryden Press imprint will again appear on an important selection of history textbooks.

* * *

Ready for Spring Adoption

THOMAS HACHEY and RALPH WEBER, Marquette University **VOICES OF REVOLUTION: Rebels and Rhetoric**

The impact of numerous revolutionaries is explored through the use of primary sources, pictures and interpretive material. Contributors include: Robespierre, Proudhon, Marx, Tolstoy, Emmeline Pankhorst, Lenin, Leon Trotsky, Thomas Jefferson, Eugene Debs, Emma Goldman, Malcolm X, Gandhi, Ho Chi Minh, Mao Tse-Tung, Fidel Castro, Ernesto Ché Guevara, and others. November 1972 \$4.95 paperbound 300 pages

J. JOSEPH HUTHMACHER, University of Delaware

THE TRUMAN ERA: The Reconstruction of Post War America

Only readings book encompassing the Truman years as a whole, including both foreign and domestic developments. Conservative, liberal, and New Left writers are all represented—the only source that covers the period as a whole. November 1972 \$2.95 paperbound 128 pages

JAMES L. DODSON, Los Angeles Valley College **READINGS IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION**

A new, exciting readings book which includes selections from Herodotus to Alvin Toffler, all chosen for their appeal to the student. Extensive positive student review was before publication.

Just published \$5.95 paperbound 400 pages

DUKE FREDRICK, WILLIAM HOWENSTINE and JUNE SOCHEN Northeastern Illinois University

DESTROY TO CREATE: INTERACTION WITH THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT IN THE BUILDING OF AMERICA

Organized chronologically and thematically, this anthology begins with early explorers and proceeds to provide examples throughout our history of how American writers, politicians acted upon and reacted to the changing natural landscape.

November 1972 \$5.50 300 pages

901 North Elm, Hinsdale, Illinois 60521











USA: An American Record by Paul Goodman, University of California, Davis,

and Frank Otto Gatell, University of California, Davis,

150 adoptions this fall indicates USA: AN AMÉRICAN RECORD has been accepted as a text for both professors and students. Far more than a factual chronicle of a nation's development, USA: AN AMERICAN RECORD leads the student far beyond the events of American history to their root causes. Facts are included but not without analysis to aid the student in his growing appreciation of the historical process.

Now available in two volumes

USA: AN AMERICAN RECORD, Vol. I, 389 pages, USA: AN AMERICAN RECORD, Vol. II, 419 pages, *For your copy write*





NEW AND RECENT FROM PRAEGER

EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY George Lichtheim September, 1972 424 pp.; \$8.75 cloth text

A HISTORY OF SOVIET RUSSIA

Sixth Edition George Von Rauch 1972 558 pp. \$5.95 paper; \$12.00 cloth

THE GERMAN DICTATORSHIP

The Origins, Structure, and Effects of National Socialism Karl Dietrich Bracher Introduction by Peter Gay Translated by Jean Steinberg 1972 576 pp. \$5.95 paper; \$15.00 cloth (1970)

A HUNDRED YEARS OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

F. S. Northedge and M. J. Grieve 1971 412 pp. \$4.50 paper; \$11.50 cloth

QUOTATIONS FROM THE ANARCHISTS Edited by Paul Berman 1972 224 pp. \$2.45 paper; \$7.00 cloth

SINO-AMERICAN RELATIONS, 1949-71

Documented and Introduced by Roderick MacFarquhar With Contributions from Morton M. Halperin, A.M. Halpern and Donald W. Klein 1972 288 pp. \$2.95 paper; \$8.50 cloth

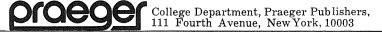
JAPANESE CULTURE: A Short History

H. Paul Varley October, 1972 ca. 288 pp. ca. \$4.95 paper; \$10.95 cloth

A HISTORY OF THE CHINESE COMMUNIST PARTY

James P. Harrison December, 1972 ca. 680 pp. ca. \$6.95 paper; \$15.00 cloth

A DRAGON DEFIANT: A Short History of Vietnam Joseph Buttinger September, 1972 ca. 168 pp. ca. \$2.50 paper; ca. \$6.50 cloth



NEW AND RECENT FROM PRAEGER

THE SPLENDOR THAT WAS EGYPT A General Survey of Egyptian Culture and Civilization Margaret A. Murray January, 1973 280 pp. \$4.95 paper; \$9.50 cloth (1969)

MAN, STATE, AND SOCIETY IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY Edited by Sheldon B, Liss and Peggy K. Liss 1972 472 pp. \$5.95 paper; \$12.50 cloth

LATIN AMERICA: New World, Third World Stephen Clissold July, 1972 394 pp. \$13.50 cloth only

GREAT DOCUMENTS IN AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY

Edited by Wayne Moquin with Charles Van Doren Afterword by Robert Powless November, 1972 ca. 352 pp. ca. \$4.95 paper; ca. \$13.50 cloth

A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE MEXICAN AMERICANS

Edited by Wayne Moquin and Charles Van Doren Introduction by Feliciano Rivera 1972 426 pp. \$4.95 paper; \$13.50 cloth

An Important New Series <u>New Perspectives in American</u> <u>History</u> under the editorship of James P. Shenton

THE ROAD TO SECESSION A New Perspective on the Old South

William L. Barney November, 1972 ca. 224 pp. \$2.95 paper; ca. \$7.50 cloth

POLITICS IN THE GILDED AGE

A New Perspective on Reform John M. Dobson 1972 200 pp. \$2.95 paper; \$7.50 cloth

ABOLITIONISM A New Perspective Gerald Sorin

1972 192 pp. \$2.95 paper ; \$7.50 cloth

You are invited to visit our exhibit at booths 125 & 126, or write for our 1973 College History Catalog.

College Department, Praeger Publishers, 111 Fourth Avenue, New York, 10003

From Colony to Global Power: A History of the United States

A New 6-Volume series covering U.S. History, under the general editorship of J. Joseph Huthmacher of the University of Delaware.

Features—

- \cdot Brief yet comprehensive texts—Est. 250 pp. each; 51/2 $\,\times$ 83/8
- $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$ Stimulating accounts of all events with new and broad interpretations
- · PAPERBACKS that can be used together or separately

Just published in '72!

America's Nation-Time: 1607-1789

Benjamin W. Labaree, Williams College

Coming in '73!

The Growing of America: 1789-1848

Raymond H. Robinson, Northeastern University

Civil War and Reconstruction

Donald Jacobs and Raymond H. Robinson, both of Northeastern University

The Shaping of Modern America: 1877-1916 Vincent P. DeSantis, University of Notre Dame

Trial By War and Depression: 1917-1941 J. Joseph Huthmacher, University of Delaware

The Global Power: The United States Since 1941

Richard S. Kirkendall, University of Missouri

Allyn and Bacon, Inc. Dept. 893/College Div. 470 Atlantic Avenue Boston, Mass. 02210

The University of Washington announces

THE EMIL AND KATHLEEN SICK LECTURE-BOOK SERIES IN WESTERN HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

Under the provisions of a Fund established by the children of Mr. and Mrs. Emil Sick, whose deep interest in the history and culture of the American West was inspired by their own experience in the region, distinguished scholars are to be brought to the University of Washington to deliver public lectures based on original research in the fields of Western history and biography. The books resulting from the research upon which the lectures are based are to be published by the University of Washington Press.

Already published in this series: The Great Columbia Plain: A Historical Geography, 1805-1910, by D. W. Meinig.

Interested scholars who have appropriate work in progress are cordially invited to communicate with the Chairman of the History Department, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195.

University of Washington Press

SEATTLE AND LONDON



Elites in the People's Republic of China

Edited with an Introduction by Robert A. Scalapino. Fourteen prominent scholars examine power in mainland China: who holds it at national and local levels, how it is allocated and exercised, and what the results are in terms of policies, programs, and goals. More specifically, this is a study of elites—political, military, and intellectual—within Communist Chinese society distinguished by the authority they can wield in the decision-making and enforcing process. 750 pp. Cloth, \$15.00. Paper, \$4.95

Liang Ch'i-ch'ao and Modern Chinese Liberalism

By Philip C. Huang. The author delineates the political ideas of an eloquent and influential early twentieth-century liberal, whose ideas represented a fusion of selected Confucian, Meiji Japanese, and Western concepts, and the intellectual tensions and challenges he encountered in political action. 200 pp., illus. Cloth, \$9.50

Han Social Structure

By T'ung-tsu Ch'ü; edited by Jack L. Dull. Professor Ch'ü's pioneering analysis of the social structure of the Han dynasty (205 B.C. to A.D. 220) is divided into two sections. The first part of the study discusses kinship, marriage, the position of women, social classes, and powerful families. The second presents carefully annotated translations of related passages from the Shih-chi, Han-shu, and Hou-Han-shu, many available in English here for the first time. 570 pp. Cloth, \$17.50

On display at the AUPS exhibit

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS

Seattle and London

Doctoral Dissertations on China: A Bibliography of Studies in Western Languages, 1945-1970

Compiled and edited by Leonard H. D. Gordon and Frank J. Shulman. This volume, the first bibliography ever to appear in print devoted completely to Western-language doctoral dissertations on China, Mongolia, Tibet, and overseas Chinese communities, lists 2,217 dissertations completed at universities in twenty-three countries. The Association for Asian Studies, Reference Series, Number 1. 335 pp. Cloth, \$12.50. Paper, \$3.95

Just released in paperback editions:

The Taiping Rebellion: History

Franz Michael in collaboration with Chung-li Chang. "An event of considerable importance for scholars of modern China."—Journal of Asian Studies. "A straightforward historical account of the Taiping rebellion, reasoned interpretation of Taiping doctrine and policies, and a careful assessment of the reasons for the initial success and ultimate failure of the movement."—Choice. Cloth, \$8.50. Paper, \$3.95

The Taiping Ideology: Its Sources, Interpretations, and Influences

By Vincent Y. C. Shih. "A landmark and will remain a major contribution to understanding the ideology of the unique Taiping movement."—*Pacific Affairs*. "Professor Shih's scholarship, breadth and depth of knowledge and his contribution to the study of the sources of TP ideology is the best so far published and his grasp of this subject will be hard to match in the foreseeable future."—*Journal of Asian Studies*. 576 pp. Cloth, \$12.50. Paper, \$4.95

On display at the AUPS exhibit

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS

Seattle and London

A JOURNAL AND SOME BOOKS

The Journal of Interdisciplinary History

The place where a psychoanalytic study of Karl Marx...an essay on economic history in America...the social history of the Muslim world...perspectives on the history of childhood and marriage...can all come together to fill a professional need for the historian: the exchange of information and methodology across disciplinary lines, between historical research and work in allied fields of the humanities and social sciences.

In recent years the application of the methodologies of related desciplines such as anthropology, economics, sociology, and political science has contributed significantly to historical inquiry. Published quarterly, JIH provides a specific forum for this interchange, through substantive essays reporting research of a broadly interdisciplinary character; methodological contributions discussing research and analysis techniques; review essays; and numerous shorter reviews.

Now in its third year of publication, \$12.50 per year.

The MIT Press also publishes a range of books centering on historical subjects and methods, many of which cross disciplinary boundaries. The following are among them:

History and Class

Consciousness by Georg Lukacs translated by Rodney Livingstone \$8.95 (paper, \$2.95)

Looking at History Through Mathematics

by Nicolas Rashevsky \$8.95

Cross-Polity Time-Series Data

assembled by Arthur S. Banks and the staff of The Center for Comparative Political Research, State University of New York at Binghamton \$30.00

History and Politics in the Soviet Union by Nancy Whittier Heer \$12.50

History in Communist China edited by Albert Feuerwerker \$12.50 (paper \$2.95)

War: Patterns of Conflict by Richard E. Barringer with the collaboration of Rovert K. Ramers foreward by Quincy Wright \$13.95

The Revolution and the Civil War in Spain by Pierre Broue and Emile Temime translated by Tony White \$12.50

The Army of the Republic: The Place of the Military in the Political Evolution of France, 1871-1914 by David B. Ralston \$12.50

Lost Soldiers: The French Army and Empire in Crises, 1947-1962 by George Armstrong Kelly \$10.00

Revolution and Intervention: The Diplomacy of Taft and Wilson with Mexico, 1910-1917 by P. Edward Haley \$10.00

Change and Apathy:

Liverpool and Manchester during the Industrial Revolution by Francois Vigier \$12.50

The Railroad and the Space Program:

An Exploration in Historical Analogy edited by Bruce Mazlish \$10.00

Factory Under the Elms: A History of Harrisville, New Hampshire, 1774-1969 by John Borden Armstrong \$12.50

The Hollingworth Letters: Technical Change in the Textile Industry, 1826-1837 edited by Thomas W. Leavitt \$5.95

The MIT Press Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142

NEW IN UNITED STATES HISTORY...

WALTON E. BEAN, University of California, Berkeley. CALIFORNIA:

AN INTERPRETIVE HISTORY, SECOND EDITION

Instructor's Manual, 1973

Included in this edition are two new chapters, "War, Recession, and Social Ferment," and "Politics in the Reagan Era," and more material on ethnic minorities. Significantly updated, this edition gives more attention to the social and cultural forces in society, interrelating them with the political and economic elements.

PHILIP S. KLEIN, The Pennsylvania State University, and

ARI HOOGENBOOM, Brooklyn College of The City University of New York. A HISTORY OF PENNSYLVANIA

1973

This new work by two leading scholars explores the political, economic, social and cultural developments of Pennsylvania from the earliest settlement to the present in thematic narrative style.

GILMAN M. OSTRANDER, University of Waterloo, Ontario. A PROFILE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, SECOND EDITION

412 pages, paper and cloth. Instructor's Manual. 1972 A brief core text for use in courses where extensive supplementary readings are assigned.

NORMAN A. GRAEBNER, University of Virginia; GILBERT C. FITE, Eastern Illinois University; PHILIP L. WHITE, University of Texas.

A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

... now available in a two-volume paper edition

Two volumes paper: Volume 1-688 pages; Volume 2-784 pages.

One volume hardcover-1408 pages. Two volumes hardcover:

Volume 1 (to 1877)—933 pages; Volume 2 (since 1865)—1071 pages. 1970 Prepared in various editions to fit specific needs, this exciting and definitive text presents an authoritative, vividly written account of American history from early exploration to the present. An Instructor's Manual and Study Guide are available. Both are prepared by J. Milton Nance of Texas A & M University.

McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY

1221 Avenue of the Americas New York, N.Y. 10020

HELP LICK INFLATION! DON'T BE EXTRAVAGANT! SAVE YOUR OWN MONEY AS WELL AS THAT OF

THE TAXPAYER (DISENCHANTED WRETCH) !!

REPRINTS OF SCARCE & DESIRABLE BOOKS

AT 50% DISCOUNT

MAY WE SUGGEST YOU VISIT BOOTHS #405 & #406

The several hundred books on display will be sold to AHA members at a special discount of 50% from our already low list prices. If you are a member of the AHA but will not attend the meeting, send for our latest complete catalog; you will receive the same 50% discount on your order.

BARGAINS! BARGAINS! BARGAINS!

Letters of Members of the Continental Congress 1774-1789, edited by E. C. Burnett; 8 volumes, regular list price \$100.00; special price to AHA members \$40.00 the set.

Church Catalogue of Books Relating to the Discovery and Early History of North & South America; compiled by G. W. Cole; illus., 5 volumes, regular list price \$80.00; special price to AHA members \$40.00 the set.

PETER SMITH PUBLISHER, INC.

6 LEXINGTON AVENUE

MAGNOLIA, MASS. 01930

Chicago Presents

Classics of British Historical Literature

A HISTORY OF IRELAND IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

W. E. H. Lecky Edited by L. P. Curtis, Jr. 1972

584 pages

Cloth \$15.00

THOMAS BABINGTON MACAULAY

Selected WritingsEdited and with an Introduction by John Clive and Thomas Pinney1972544 pagesCloth \$15.00

HISTORICAL WRITINGS

Lord Bolingbroke Edited and with an Introduction by Isaac Kramnick 1972 440 pages

 $Cloth \ \$13.50$

Now in Paperback

ENGLAND AND THE ENGLISH
Edward Lytton BulwerNINETEENTH-CENTURY ESSAYS
John Morley1972xxviii, 436 pagesPaper \$3.451972xxx, 369 pagesPaper \$3.45

THE HISTORY OF THE MOST RENOWNED ANDVICTORIOUS PRINCESS ELIZABETHWilliam Camden1972xl, 352 pages

Paper \$3.45

Cloth \$10.50

ON SCOTLAND AND THE SCOTCH INTELLECT Henry Thomas Buckle 1972 xxxviii, 418 pages Paper \$3.45

THE OXFORD MOVEMENT Twelve Years, 1833-1845 R. W. Church 1972 xxxiv, 280 pages Paper \$3.25

Slavic Studies

STUDIES ON THE INTERIOR OF RUSSIAAugust Von HaxthausenEdited and with an Introduction by S. Frederick StarrTranslated by Eleanore L. M. Schmidt1972424 pages

PETER LAVROV AND THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTIONARY MOVEMENT Philip Pomper 1972 256 pages Cloth \$7.95 THE RISE OF THE POLISH MONARCHY Piast Poland in East Central Europe, 1320-1370 Paul W. Knoll 1972 306 pages Cloth \$11.00

Booths 228 & 229 The University of Chicago Press Chicago 60637

Chicago Presents

Classic European Historians

48 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
HISTORICAL ESSAYS AND LECTURES François Guizot	
Edited and with an Introduction by Stanley Mellon 1972 512 pages	Cloth \$15.00
THE PROGRESS OF SOCIETY IN EUROPE A Historical Outline from the Subversion of the Roman Empire to the Beginning of the Sixteenth Century William Robertson	
Edited and with an Introduction by Felix Gilbert 1972 xxviii, 186 pages	Cloth \$9.00
ESSAYS IN MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORIOGRAPHY Edited and with an Introduction by S. William Halperin Cloth edition (1970), \$12.50. 1972 xxii, 378 pages	Paper \$3.45
HISTORY OF THE KINGDOM OF NAPLES Benedetto Croce Edited and with an Introduction by H. Stuart Hughes Translated by Frances Frenaye	
Cloth edition (1970), \$9.50. 1972 xxiv, 260 pages	Paper \$2.95

History of Discoveries — and Cartography —

ATLANTIC ISLANDS

Madeira, the Azores, and the Cape Verdes in Seventeenth-Century Commerce and Navigation

T. Bentley Duncan

1972 xvi, 279 pages maps Cloth \$10.00

A NAVIGATOR'S UNIVERSE

The "Libro de cosmographia" of 1538 Pedro de Medina Translated and with an Introduction by Ursula Lamb 1972 xxii, 226 pages illus.

MAPS

A Historical Survey of Their Study and Collecting **R. A. Skelton** Edited by David Woodward 1972 168 pages Cloth \$5.95

Cloth \$18.50

Booths 228 & 229 The University of Chicago Press Chicago 60637

Chicago Presents

American History

INDIAN LIFE ON THE NORTHWEST COAST OF NORTH AMERICA AS SEEN BY THE EARLY EXPLORERS AND FUR TRADERS DURING THE LAST DECADES OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

Erna Gunther 1972 320 pages

illus. Cloth \$15.00

THE UNITED STATES AND REVOLUTIONARY NATIONALISM IN MEXICO, 1916-1932 Robert Freeman Smith 1972 xvi 288 pages Cloth \$12.00

THE AMERICAN MAILEnlarger of the Common LifeWayne E. Fuller1972400 pagesCloth \$8.95

AMERICAN JUDAISM Second Edition, Revised Nathan Glazer 1972 192 pages Cloth \$5.95, Paper \$1.95

ANCESTORS AND IMMIGRANTS A Changing New England Tradition Barbara Miller Solomon 1972 (Phoenix edition) xii, 276 pages Paper \$2.95 SUPPORT FOR SECESSIONLancashire and theAmerican Civil WarMary Ellison1972276 pagesCloth \$10.50

THE SOUTHERN LADYFrom Pedestal to Politics, 1830-1930Anne Firor ScottCloth edition (1970), \$5.95.1972 xv, 247 pagesPaper \$2.45

G. STANLEY HALL

The Psychologist as Prophet Dorothy Ross 1972 xix, 485 pages Cloth \$12.75

ILLUSTRIOUS IMMIGRANTS

The Intellectual Migration from Europe, 1930-41 Second Edition Laura Fermi 1972 xii, 432 pages Cloth \$12.50, Paper \$3.95

Minority Studies

THE SUN DANCE RELICION Power for the Powerless Joseph G. Jorgensen 1972 448 pages Cloth \$22.00

CRUSADE FOR JUSTICE The Autobiography of Ida B. Wells Edited by Alfreda M. Duster Cloth edition (1970), \$14.50 1972 xxxii, 434 pages Paper \$3.95

BLACK NATIONALISM

A Search for an Identity in America E. U. Essien-Udom 1972 xvi, 368 pages illus. Paper \$3.45 Cloth edition (1962), \$7.50

T. THOMAS FORTUNE Militant Journalist Emma Lou Thornbrough 1972 xii, 388 pages Cloth \$12.50

Booths 228 & 229 The University of Chicago Press Chicago 60637

THE ARNO PRESS REPRINT PROGRAM

NEW ARNO PRESS REPRINT COLLECTIONS NOW AVAILABLE

AMERICAN WOMEN: Images and Realities

44 Books

Advisory Editors: Annette K. Baxter and Leon Stein Annette K. Baxter is Professor of History at Barnard College where she is also Chairman of the American Studies Program and of the Women's Studies Faculty. Professor Baxter began teaching one of the first courses offered on the History of Women in America at Barnard in 1966. Her articles have appeared in The American Historical Review, American Quarterly, and Political Science Quarterly, among others.

Leon Stein is the Editor of Justice, official publication of the International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union. He is the author of two books: The Triangle Fire (1962) and Medal For A Union (1964). He is advisory editor, along with Philip Taft, of Arno's 104-volume reprint collection AMERICAN LABOR: From Conspiracy to Collective Bargaining.

TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY

53 Books Advisory Editor: Daniel J. Boorstin Daniel J. Boorstin is the author of The Americans and Director of The National Museum of History and Technology, Smithsonian Institution.

For a complete catalog of all Arno Press Reprint Collections, please visit us at booth 205.

ARNO PRESS

A New York Times Company 330 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

WORLD AFFAIRS: National and International Viewpoints

41 Books

Advisory Editor: Ronald Steel

Ronald Steel is a former foreign service officer and was a Congressional Fellow of the American Political Science Association. He is the author of three studies of American foreign policy: The End of Alliance, Pax Americana, and Imperialists and Other Heroes. Currently, he is a Visiting Fellow at Jonathan Edwards College, Yale University.

INTERNATIONAL PROPAGANDA & COMMUNICATIONS

31 Books

General Editor: Christopher H. Sterling Christopher H. Sterling, Professor of Communications, Temple University, is the Editor of the Journal of Broadcasting and BBB: A Mass Media Publications Reporting Service. He is also General Editor of the Arno Press collection, History of Broadcasting: Radio to Television. Editorial Advisory Board: Morris Janowitz, Professor of Sociology, University of Chicago; John M. Kittross, Professor of Communications, Assistant Dean, Temple University; Bruce Lannes Smith, Professor of Political Science, Michigan State University.

USE AND ABUSE OF AMERICA'S NATURAL RESOURCES

41 Books

Advisory Editor: Stuart Bruchey

Research Associate: Eleanor Bruchey

Stuart Bruchey is the Allan Nevins Professor of American Economic History at Columbia University. Mr. and Mrs. Bruchey earned their Ph.D. degrees in history at the Johns Hopkins University and have both taught at Michigan State University. In addition, Mr. Bruchey has taught at Dickinson College and Northwestern University.

Mr. Bruchey's published works include: Robert Oliver, Merchant of Baltimore, 1783-1819, [1957]; The Roots of American Economic Growth, 1607-1861, [1965]; The Colonial Merchant, [1966]; Cotton and the Growth of the American Economy, 1790-1860, [1967].

For a complete catalog of all Arno Press Reprint Collections, please visit us at booth 205.



ARNO PRESS

THE ROMANTIC TRADITION IN AMERICAN LITERATURE

33 Books

Advisory Editor: Harold Bloom

Harold Bloom is Professor of English at Yale University. He is the author of many books including: Shelley's Mythmaking; The Visionary Company: A Reading of English Romantic Poetry; The Ringers in the Tower; Studies in Romantic Tradition; and The Anxiety of Influence: A Theory of Poetry.

THE SOUTH: History and Literature 1861-1865 Confederate Imprints Collection

211 Books

Advisory Editor: Richard Harwell

Richard Harwell is Director of Libraries at Georgia Southern College. From its beginning in 1955 through 1969, he was a member of the editorial board of Civil War History and is currently on the editorial board of The Jefferson Davis Papers.

BRITISH LABOUR STRUGGLES:

Contemporary Pamphlets 1727 to 1850

32 Books

Advisory Editor: Kenneth E. Carpenter Kenneth E. Carpenter is Curator, Kress Library, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard University.

For a complete catalog of all Arno Press Reprint Collections, please visit us at booth 205.



ARNO PRESS

Recently Published Arno Press Reprint Collections

RESEARCH LIBRARY OF COLONIAL AMERICANA

54 Books Advisory Editors: Jack P. Greene, Johns Hopkins University; Edmund S. Morgan, Yale University; Alden T. Vaughan, Columbia University.

THE RIGHT WING INDIVIDUALIST TRADITION IN AMERICA

38 Books Advisory Editors: Murray N. Rothbard, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; Jerome Tuccille, The New School for Social Research.

RELIGION IN AMERICA

Series II 40 Books *Advisory Editor:* Edwin S. Gausted, University of California, Riverside. (Series I–38 Books also available).

FAMILY IN AMERICA

44 Books Advisory Editors: David J. Rothman, Columbia University; Sheila M. Rothman, co-editor of On Their Own: The Poor in Modern America.

MEDICINE AND SOCIETY IN AMERICA

47 Books Advisory Editor: Charles E. Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania

For a complete catalog of all Arno Press Reprint Collections, please visit us at booth 205.



ARNO PRESS

THE ATHEIST VIEWPOINT

25 Books Advisory Editor: Madalyn Murray O'Hair, author of What on Earth Is An Atheist!, An Atheist Epic, An Atheist Speaks, and The Atheist World.

THE EVOLUTION OF CAPITALISM

35 Books Advisory Editor: Leonard S. Silk, The New York Times Editorial Board; Research Associate: Mark Silk.

THE LITERATURE OF CINEMA

Series II 15 Books Advisory Editor: Martin S. Dworkin, Teachers College, Columbia University.

The Arno Press Cinema Program

19 Additional Books Selected for Republication by the late George Amberg

AMERICAN LAW: The Formative Years

28 Books Advisory Editors: Morton J. Horwitz, Assistant Professor of Law, Harvard University Law School; Stanley N. Katz, Professor of Legal History, University of Chicago Law School.

CONSPIRACY: Historical Perspectives

7 Books Advisory Editors: Phyllis Orlikoff Flug, Member of the New York Bar; Michael J. Miller, Member of the New York Bar.

For a complete catalog of all Arno Press Reprint Collections, please visit us at booth 205.



ARNO PRESS

Forthcoming Arno Press Reprint Collections

THE FAR WEST

Advisory Editor: Ray Allen Billington.

GREEK HISTORY

Advisory Editor: W. Robert Connor. Advisory Board: Donald Kagan, Ronald Stroud.

HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Advisory Editors: Peter C. Bunnell, Robert A. Sobieszek.

THE RISE OF SUBURBAN AMERICA

Advisory Editor: Richard C. Wade.

THE PHILOSOPHY OF PLATO AND ARISTOTLE

Advisory Editor: Gregory Vlastos.

For a complete catalog of all Arno Press Reprint Collections, please visit us at booth 205.

INT ARNO PRESS

Forthcoming in the History of American Society Series

POSTWAR AMERICA

1945-1971

by Howard Zinn

ca 216 pages

(t) paper \$3.75

The dual theme of this book is the failure of the United States to live up to its ideals (as stated in the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution, especially the Bill of Rights) and the failure of liberalism in getting the United States "back to" its ideals. Specifically, the book should be classified as social criticism, not just history.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. The Best of Wars

- **II.** The Kindliest of Empires
- III. Democracy and Profit

- IV. Solving the Race Problem
- V. Justice
- VI. Bunker Hill: Beginnings

Recently published in the series

FOUNDATIONS OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE 1763-1815

by J. R. Pole

275 pages

cloth \$8.00, paper \$3.25

"It is lucid, well-informed . . . intelligent and perceptive in its judgments . . ." Keith Berwick, UCLA and the Claremont Colleges

The Foundations of American Independence is, I think, a rather venturesome book. It is, to my knowledge, the only book which is designed as an interpretative supplement for college courses which, starting with 1763, does not stop at 1789 or 1800. This, in itself, will recommend it to many."

James M. Banner, Jr., Princeton University

The American Heritage Series... New and Forthcoming Titles

Leonard W. Levy and Alfred Young, (General Editors)

THE SOUTH SINCE RECONSTRUCTION

edited by Thomas D. Clark AHS 77 667 pages

cloth \$10.00 paper \$6.50

After a comprehensive introductory summary of the period, Dr. Clark establishes the context of each document, suggests its significance in its own time, and comments on its major strengths, weaknesses, or insights that a less expert student might otherwise miss.

THE MIND OF THE FOUNDER:

Sources of the Political thought of James Madison

edited by Marvin Meyers

AHS 39 576 pages

cloth \$10.00 paper \$4.95

From the Revolution to the age of Jackson, few men were more at the pulse pulse of young America's growth than James Madison.

CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN PROTESTANT THOUGHT

edited by William R. Miller AHS 84 567 pages

cloth \$9.50 paper \$4.75

Compiled and edited by the late William Robert Miller, this collection of 23 documents covers the gamut from militant Christianity, moral relativism, and gnosticism to McLuhan's theory of sensory form.

THEORIES OF EDUCATION IN EARLY AMERICA 1655-1819

edited by F. Wilson Smith

AHS 31 432 pages

cloth \$10.00 paper \$4.75

Viewing each author as unique in his own time, Wilson Smith has collected 28 primary documents significant to educational theory between 1655 and 1819.

AMERICAN WRITINGS ON POPULAR EDUCATION:

The Nineteenth Century

edited by Rush Welter

AHS 81 469 pages

cloth \$8.50 paper \$4.25

Includes selections from the famous political, philosophical, and educational thinkers of the period, ranging from Thomas Jefferson and DeWitt Clinton through William Ellery Channing, Henry Ward Beecher, and Andrew D. White.

The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc. College Division / Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

Any reseller is free to charge whatever price it wishes for our books.

From the American History Landmark Series

HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES TO THE NEW WORLD

by Richard Hakluyt, edited by David Freeman Hawke

(series general editor)

201 pages

cloth \$9.00 paper \$2.95

This modern abridgement of Hakluyt's writing includes those sections describing voyages to North America—especially Virginia and the Caribbean. Spelling and punctuation have been modernized, but the color and flavor of Hakluyt's Elizabethan prose remains.

From the Historiography Series

THE HISTORY OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY VII

by Francis Bacon, edited by F. J. Levy (series general editor) 319 pages cloth \$10.00 paper \$4.75

This work, written in 1621 after Bacon's retirement from political activities, is not only a significant historical document but also deserves consideration as a literary achievement in the development of English prose. It is one of the key books in the re-thinking of history which went on in England at the end of the sixteenth century and the beginning of the seventeenth. For the sake of completeness, all of Bacon's theoretical comments on history have also been included, as have his minor historical works.

Any reseller is free to charge whatever price it wishes for our books.

From Pegasus

A MIDDLE EAST READER

edited by Irene L. Gendzier 477 pages

cloth \$8.95, paper \$2.95

"The purpose of this book is to introduce readers to certain aspects of recent Middle Eastern history. While it is hoped that it will provide something of a guide into the labyrinthian world east of the Mediterranean, it is not intended as a comprehensive survey. The most modest objective is to clarify a number of the topics which are critical to an understanding of the contemporary situation of the region."

-from the Introduction

Other Pegasus offerings...

FROM WAR TO WAR:

The Arab-Israeli Confrontation, 1948-1967

by Nadav Safran 464 pages

cloth \$10.00, paper \$2.95

MAO TSE-TUNG'S CULTURE REVOLUTION

by Tai Sung An 211 pages

cloth \$6.95, paper \$1.95

BISMARK AND THE FRENCH NATION 1884-1890

by Allan Mitchell 152 pages

cloth \$10.00

THE BIRTH OF MODERN AMERICA 1820-1850

by Douglas T. Miller 192 pages

paper \$1.95

Pegasus A Division of The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc. **College Division** / Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

Any reseller is free to charge whatever price it wishes for our books.

NEW FROM DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS

IN HIS IMAGE, BUT . . . Racism in Southern Religion, 1780–1910 H. SHELTON SMITH. "I was greatly instructed by Professor Smith's engrossing book which I read with great interest and admiration. It is rather strange that no one heretofore has examined so exhaustively the role Southern churches played in the development of racism in that region. So far as I know, this is the first full-length treatment of the subject. It is a sad, depressing story, one that ought to be told, and Professor Smith has told it well." John Hope Franklin, Professor of American History, The University of Chicago. (1972) \$ 8.50

THE BLACK LEGEND IN ENGLAND

The Development of anti-Spanish Sentiment, 1558-1660 WILLIAM S. MALTBY. "In this penetrating study, Maltby traces the evolution of antihispanism in England between 1558 and 1660, documenting the successful efforts of English propagandists to arouse public sentiment by exaggerating cases of Spanish duplicity, immorality, and cruelty . . . Well-written and authoritative." LIBRARY JOURNAL 1971 \$ 6.75

HITLER AND THE MIDDLE SEA

REAR ADMIRAL WALTER ANSEL, U.S.N. (Ret.) An account, using records not previously available to scholars, of Hitler's activities in the Mediterranean, particularly the invasion of Crete. (1972) \$12.75

DECISION BY DEFAULT Peacetime Conscription and British Defence 1919–1939

PETER DENNIS. Britain's vast losses of men in World War I produced a revulsion against conscription. Professor Dennis describes how conscription was introduced once more in 1939, against the opposition of every section of British society. With the use of original sources, he shows how the battles over conscription helped create the indecision of British prewar policy. **1972 \$ 9.75**

See these books and many others at the Duke Exhibit.

DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS 6697 College Station Durham, North Carolina 27708

Redgrave announces ... A New Journal for American Historians

REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY A Quarterly Journal of Criticism

Managing Editor: Stanley I. Kutler, University of Wisconsin Associate Editor: Stanley N. Katz, University of Chicago Law School

Board of Editors

John W. Blasingame, Yale University	Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University
Allan G. Bogue, University of	Harold M. Hyman, Rice University
Wisconsin	Winthrop D. Jordan, University of
David B. Davis, Yale University	California, Berkeley
Carl N. Degler, Stanford University	Merrill D. Peterson, University of Virginia
Sidney Fine, University of	Harry N. Schelber, University of
Michigan	California, San Diego
Frank Freidel, Harvard University	Anne Firor Scott, Duke University

Reviews in American History will be devoted exclusively to the publication of lengthy (1500-3000 words), in-depth reviews of scholarly, professional, and non-fiction trade books in American history, Texts, reprints, and teaching and research materials also will be reviewed. The format and design of the journal will enable readers to secure a much fuller understanding of the content and purpose of the material under review than is usually possible in the shorter reviews of other journals.

Reviews in American History will be published four times a year, in February, May, August, and November. The journal will contain about 160 pages per issue (640 pages per year), in a 6" x 9" paperbound format: a microfiche version will be available.

Reviews in American History subscriptions are on a volume-year basis only, at \$12.00 per year for individuals, \$20.00 per year for institutions in either full size printed form or in microfiche, and \$30,00 per year for full size and microfiche versions together. Payment must be made before subscriptions are shipped.

Editorial correspondence should be sent to Reviews in American History, Department of History, University of Wisconsin, 435 North Park St., Madison, Wisconsin 53706, (608) 263-1835; subscription orders and queries should be sent to Redgrave, 67 Wilton Rd., Westport, Conn. 06880, (203) 226-6963,



Redgrave Information Resources Corporation

67 Wilton Road, Westport, Connecticut 06880 (203) 226-6963

Diderot

By ARTHUR M. WILSON, Dartmouth College. "This book is simply without rivals.... A highly original achievement and a monumental one." — GEORGES MAY, Yale University. "Brilliantly proves that... Denis Diderot possessed the most powerful creative drive of the French Enlightenment.... A comprehensive work, [Diderot] should carry specialists and the general reader alike well into the twenty-first century."

-OTIS FELLOWS, Columbia University. 18 halftones. \$25.00

The Urbane View

Life and Politics in Metropolitan America

By SCOTT GREER, Northwestern University. "[Greer] combines the sensitive eye of the poet with the skilled hand of the sociologist. The result is a new vision of the possible that is steeped both in the realities of modern urban life . . . and in a first-hand understanding of the mechanisms of social control. . . . A great book." — WENDELL BELL, Yale University. 29 tables. \$9.50

No Peace Beyond the Line

The English in the Caribbean, 1624-1690

By CARL and ROBERTA BRIDENBAUGH. "[The book's] emphasis upon the people and their work rather than on the imperial outlook adds a new dimension to our knowledge of the British West Indies in the seventeenth century. Social and economic history... permeate the whole of this challenging undertaking."—JOHN E. POMFRET, HUNTINGTON Library.

16 pages of halftones, maps. \$12.50

The Slave Community

Plantation Life in the Antebellum South

By JOHN W. BLASSINGAME, Yale University. "Based upon a rich variety of sources, traditional and new, Blassingame's study carefully describes and analyzes slave cultural forms and behavior patterns in their myriad manifestations. [He riddles] the notion that the slaves had practically no outlet for their creative energies and social instincts."—BENJAMIN QUARLES, Morgan State College. 56 illustrations. \$7.95

Moorfield Storey and the Abolitionist Tradition

By WILLIAM B. HIXSON, JR., Michigan State University. "In this fine biography [Storey's] eloquent voice rings consistently and clearly against imperialism, war, political oppression, and above all, racism... A nation still wrestling with these evils has much to learn from Moorfield Storey."—ARTHUR S. LINK. Frontispiece. \$8.75

Between Harvard and America

The Educational Leadership of Charles W. Eliot

By HUGH HAWKINS, Amherst College. Blending biography and social history, the author examines the man and the forces that changed Harvard from a small theological school into a major international center of learning. Hawkins is concerned not only with the very considerable reforms Eliot brought to Harvard during his forty years as its president, but with the university's changing response to traditional aspects of American life. 4 pages of half-tones, frontispiece. \$12.50

W OXFORD W UNIVERSITY W PRESS

Booker T. Washington

The Makings of a Black Leader, 1856-1901

By LOUIS R. HARLAN, University of Maryland. This brilliant portrait exposes, for the first time, the complex and contradictory private man behind the public image of the great Negro educator. Based on extensive research in the Booker T. Washington Papers, it is "impeccably researched.... the definitive biography of Booker T. Washington, and a major contribution to the study of black history."— AUGUST MEIER, Kent State University. 8 pages of halftones, frontispiece. \$12.50

The American Woman

Her Changing Social, Economic, and Political Roles, 1920-1970

By WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University. Bringing a welcome historical perspective to today's intemperate furor over women's place in society, Professor Chafe tells what actually happened to women's roles in the half century since the passage of the suffrage amendment. "Carefully researched and clearly written. . . . the first serious study of the developments which followed the ratification of the Nineteenth Amendment."

-ANNE FIROR SCOTT, Duke University \$7.95

The Politics of Depression

Political Behavior in the Northeast, 1893-1896

By SAMUEL McSEVENEY, Vanderbilt University. The Republican party's emergence as the dominant political power from the mid-1890's until the Great Depression is viewed from a new perspective. Professor McSeveney investigates the voting trends of three urban industrial states — Connecticut, New York, and New Jersey — to determine the underlying significance of the "critical elections" of the 1890's. \$9.75

Mobile Americans

Residential and Social Mobility in Omaha, 1880-1920

By HOWARD P. CHUDACOFF, Brown University. Professor Chudacoff uses modern techniques of statistical analysis and quantification to reconstruct the texture of life in Omaha during a period of rapid growth. His study challenges the assumption that populations in flux are given to social disorders and instability. 1 map, 15 tables. (Urban Life in America series.) \$8.95

Free Negroes in the District of Columbia, 1790-1846

By LETITIA WOODS BROWN, The American University, Washington D.C. "In language as concise and conclusive as the court records she has searched, Professor Brown traces the ways - many of them novel - in which blacks in the District moved from slavery to freedom.... A solid study."- BENJAMIN QUARLES, Morgan State College. 3 appendixes. (Urban Life in America series.) \$7.95

Flight and Rebellion Slave Resistance in Eighteenth-Century Virginia

By GERALD W. MULLIN, Sacramento State College. "The best study yet published on eighteenth-century slavery."- JACK P. GREENE, The Johns Hopkins University. "A very important contribution.... Mullin has also restored the dynamic quality to the history of slavery."- CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University \$7.95

W OXFORD W UNIVERSITY W PRESS

American Urban History

An Interpretive Reader with Commentaries Second Edition

Edited by ALEXANDER B. CALLOW, JR., University of California, Santa Barbara. Including eighteen interpretive essays new to the second edition, this volume illuminates critical periods and problems in American urban history. The book spans the period from the colonial era to the present, highlighting such topics as immigration, poverty, industry, politics, crime, the modern metropolis, and the suburb. Each of the chapters begins with an introductory commentary which analyzes and integrates the main themes of the selections. Spring 1973 675 pp. prob. \$5.95

American Negro Slavery

A Modern Reader Second Edition

Edited by ALLEN WEINSTEIN, Smith College, and FRANK OTTO GATELL, University of California, Los Angeles. Revised to include several new essays, this edition provides an analysis of the origins of Negro slavery and its place in American history, the effects of the slave system on both slave and master, and the system itself. Spring 1973 375 pp.

cloth, prob. \$7.95 paper, prob. \$2.95

The Crusades

By HANS EBERHARDT MAYER, University of Kiel; translated by JOHN GILLINGHAM, London School of Economics and Political Science. A scholarly and comprehensive history of the Crusades, this work won high praise in its original German edition. Dr. Mayer combines a narrative account of the Crusades with analysis of their cultural and political background and discussion of controversial issues. He questions some previously accepted interpretations and presents a new treatment of such topics as the problem of Indulgence. 1972 256 pp. 3 maps cloth \$10.25 paper \$2.95

The Growth of American Politics

A Modern Reader

Volume I: Through Reconstruction Volume II: Since the Civil War

Edited by FRANK OTTO GATELL, University of California, Los Angeles; PAUL GOOD-MAN, University of California, Davis; and ALLEN WEINSTEIN, Smith College. "By far the best collection of essays on the history of American political behavior in existence." — PEYTON MCCRARY, University of Minnesota. "A splendid selection of readings on politics, formal and informal. Has great potential for classroom use." — SAMUEL F. WELLS, JR., The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. A one-volume abridged edition, Readings in American Political History, featuring twenty-three essays, is also available. (544 pp., paper \$3.95) 1972 Vol. I, 528 pp. Vol. II, 544 pp. cloth, \$12.50 each paper, \$3.95 each

🖼 OXFORD 🖼 UNIVERSITY 🛶 PRESS

This series of short biographies of distinguished black Americans and black Africans is prepared under the editorship of Hollis R. Lynch, Columbia University.

Richard Allen and the Independent Black Church Movement, 1760-1840

By CAROL ANN GEORGE, State University of New York, Oswego. In 1787 a group of blacks led by former slave Richard Allen started the independent black church movement in America. Protesting racial discrimination within the church, they established the Free African Society and two churches. Allen, who pastored one of the churches, later rose to the level of Bishop and devoted the rest of his life to expanding the membership and influence of his church in the black community.

February 1973

200 pp.

cloth \$6.50 paper \$2.25

The Prophet Harris

By GORDON M. HALIBURTON, University of Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland. William Wade Harris, an itinerant preacher on the West Coast of Africa, effected massive conversions to Christianity, changing the course of colonialism in West Africa. From extensive research and interviews, the author has drawn a detailed and compelling picture of this extraordinary man. Spring 1973 175 pp. 20 illus. cloth \$6.75 paper \$1.95

The Sword of Truth

The Life and Times of the Shehu Usuman dan Fodio

By MERVYN HISKETT. At the center of a revolutionary movement in Hausaland in the early nineteenth century was a Moslem divine and literary figure, the Shehu Usuman dan Fodio, whose fight to reform Islam led to the establishment of the Hausa theocratic state. The author has drawn extensively from primary sources to bring to life this crucial figure in West African history.

February 1973

175 pp.

maps; photographs

cloth \$6.50 paper \$2.25

Dr. Jean Price-Mars 1876-1969

By JACQUES C. ANTOINE, Howard University. An eminent philosopher as well as a distinguished statesman, Jean Price-Mars is best known for his philosophical works on the cultural unity of black people which earned him the reputation as "The Father of Négritude." His political accomplishments include membership in the Haitian Congress, Foreign Minister in the Haitian Cabinet, and various ambassadorships. February 1973 200 pp. cloth \$6.50 paper \$2.25

Éboué

1972 368 pp. 21 illus. cloth \$8.95 paper \$2.95

Africanus Horton, 1835-1883

West African Scientist and Patriot

By CHRISTOPHER FYFE, University of Edinburgh. This book is the first full-length biography of a talented and versatile man — physician, British army officer, mining entrepreneur, banker — who was one of the most prolific West African authors of the nineteenth century. "An excellent little biography. This is the sort of work we need to make African history 'three-dimensional'." — W. W. SCH MOKEL, University of Vermont 1972 192 pp. cloth \$6.75 paper \$1.95

W OXFORD W UNIVERSITY W PRESS

Oxford University Press \mathbb{N}

American Vistas

Volume I: 1607-1877

Volume II: 1877 to the Present

Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, and KENNETH T. JACK-SON, Columbia University. "These two anthologies provide an excellent collection of articles. . . . The selections vividly reveal the historical basis of social concerns of significant American writers and enable students to understand that literature is inextricably wedded to its social context." - CURTIS W. ELLISON, Miami University, Ohio

1971 Vol. I, 224 pp. Vol. II. 304 pp. paper, \$2.25 each

The Growth of the American Republic

Sixth Edition

By SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. In this sixth edition, the authors have incorporated new findings and fresh insights derived from modern historical research. New materials and interpretations cover many topics, among them: the age of Jackson; slavery and Reconstruction; the Progressive era; political party history and voting behavior; the Great Depression and the New Deal; and the civil rights revolution.

1969 Vol. I, 1002 pp. Vol. II, 993 pp.

text edition, \$9.95 each trade edition, boxed set \$35.00

The States Rights Debate

Antifederalism and the Constitution Second Edition

Edited by ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON, McCormick Professor of Jurisprudence, Emeritus, Princeton University. This book illuminates a constitutional question as much an issue today as it was in 1789: states rights. The thirty-five readings, chosen from public documents and from speeches and letters by statesmen of the formative period, reveal the essence of Antifederalist thought which led to the Tenth Amendment. The editor's introductory and summary essays and extensive notes relate these selections to present conditions. 1972 224 pp. paper \$1.95

The Rise of Modern China

By IMMANUEL C. Y. HSU, University of California, Santa Barbara. "A masterful work of scholarship tracing political, intellectual, social, and economic changes that have affected every phase of Chinese life from 1600 to now." — Foreign Affairs. "A remarkably comprehensive text for mature students." — C. MARTIN WILBUR, Columbia University 1970 848 pp. illus: 14 maps

trade edition \$14.50 text edition \$9.95

Readings in Modern Chinese History

Edited by IMMANUEL C. Y. HSU. Designed as a companion to The Rise of Modern China, this volume may also be used independently. Forty-nine selections of articles, extracts, and documents represent a cross section of the finest scholarship available on modern China.

1971

720 pp.

paper \$7.50

W OXFORD W UNIVERSITY W PRESS

A World History

Second Edition

By WILLIAM H. McNEILL, University of Chicago. "A really outstanding book.... Masterful condensations yet also exceptionally clear and understandable."

1971

JAMES G. NUTSCH, California State College, Los Angeles 560 pp. illus. cloth \$15.00 paper \$5.95

Readings in World History

Edited by WILLIAM H. McNEILL and others. The ten paperbound volumes in this series present original source materials chosen to illustrate key points in the history of the world and of the interactions of its separate civilizations. Volumes include: 1. The Origins of Civilization (1968, \$1.50) 2. The Ancient Near East (1968, \$1.50) 3. The Classical Mediterranean World (1969, \$1.75) 4. Classical India (1969, \$1.50) 5. Classical China (1970, \$1.95) 6. The Islamic World (1972, \$1.95) 7. China, India, and Japan: The Middle Period (1971, \$2.50) 8. Medieval Europe (1971, \$1.95) 9. Modern Asia and Africa (1971, \$2.50), and 10. Modern Europe and America (1973, \$1.95)

A History of Russia

Second Edition

By NICHOLAS V. RIASANOVSKY, University of California, Berkeley. "This is a brilliant synthesis, a model of national history. The second edition is even better than the first, which stood as the best of the one-volume histories."

--- WoodFord McCLellan, University of Virginia 1969 752 pp. 32 pp. illus; 30 maps text edition \$9.50 trade edition \$13.50

The Ancient Greeks

By CHESTER G. STARR, University of Michigan. "The book is most informative, accurate and is attractive to the non-specialist. The illustrations are beautiful! It will be valuable as a supplement in a history course." — RUTH PAVLANTOS, Gettysburg College

1971 280 pp. photographs; maps; charts cloth \$7.95 paper \$3.50

The Ancient Romans

By CHESTER G. STARR. "This is an excellent introduction to Roman history for a survey course. . . The text gives new and fresh perspectives and the illustrations are especially interesting, unusual, and very well chosen." — JAMES E. SEAVER, The University of Kansas 1971 264 pp. illus. cloth \$7.95 paper \$3.50

Early Man

By CHESTER G. STARR. A companion to *The Ancient Greeks* and *The Ancient Romans*, Early Man is a general exploration of the earliest stages of human history through the Persian Empire. Part I covers in chronological order the first two stages of man's existence, the food-gathering period and the beginnings of food raising. Part II reconstructs Babylon about 1750 B. C. Part III sketches the consolidation of the Near East in the great Persian Empire. Numerous photographs, maps, and charts, as well as a bibliography are included.

Spring 1973

174 pp.

cloth \$7.95 paper \$3.50

WOXFORD W UNIVERSITY W PRESS 200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



The Diary of Sir Edward Walter Hamilton 1880-1885

Edited by DUDLEY W. R. BAHLMAN, Williams College. As a member of Gladstone's secretarial staff, and later, as his principal private secretary, Hamilton was in a remarkable position to observe the men and occurrences that shaped the political history of that period. Hamilton's keen insight is evident in his account of contemporary events and his portraits of the key figures involved.

The Memoirs of Robert Carey

Edited by F. H. MARES. Robert Carey (1560-1639) wrote his memoirs at the beginning of Charles I's reign, after he was named Earl of Monmouth. The youngest son of Elizabeth I's Lord Chamberlain, Carey was a colorful and important figure in the court. His memoirs are a lively historical document. (Studies in Tudor and Stuart Literature.) \$6.00

Lancastrian Kings and Lollard Knights

By K. B. McFARLANE, edited by J. R. L. HIGHFIELD and G. L. HARRISS. The first section of this book contains lectures on Henry IV and a character study of Henry V. The second part consists of lectures on the Lollard Knights of Richard II and Henry IV. The editors have added notes and critical apparatus. \$9.50

English Diplomatic Administration 1259-1339

Second Edition

By G. P. CUTTINO, Emory University. Based largely on hitherto unexplored manuscript materials, this study of the administrative structure of medieval English diplomacy focuses on relations between England and France and on the history of the office of Keeper of Processes. Frontispiece, 5 tables. (Oxford Historical Monographs.) \$13.00

Tertullian A Historical and Literary Study

By TIMOTHY DAVID BARNES. Tertullian's tracts and pamphlets reflect the milieu, and reveal the atmosphere of early Christianity in the era of persecution. This book provides both a historical framework necessary to understand fully Tertullian's writings, and an interpretation of his intellectual and literary development. \$20.50

The Senatorial Aristocracy in the Later Roman Empire

By M. T. W. ARNHEIM. The question of whether the later Roman Empire was an absolute monarchy is examined here. The author relates the position of the senatorial aristocracy to that of the emperor in the period between Diocletian's accession and the death of Theodosius the Great, showing that political and social differences between East and West Europe were already discernible in the fourth century A.D. 3 maps, genealogical tables. \$18.00

VIII OXFORD VIII UNIVERSITY VIII PRESS 200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

Socialism and the Great War

The Collapse of the Second International

By GEORGES HAUPT. "A most valuable book stuffed with new information and new ideas. It helps to explain how Socialist parties, and in more recent times, Communist parties also, have become respectable. It reinforces the view that the international calm after the Balkan wars was real and that the crisis of July 1914 blew up by surprise."

- Times Literary Supplement \$17.00

Belgium's Return to Neutrality

An Essay in the Frustrations of Small Power Diplomacy

By DAVID OWEN KIEFT, University of Minnesota. In this study of Belgium's foreign and domestic policies, the author contends that it was primarily the latter which forced her return to neutrality in the wake of the Rhineland crisis. Illustrated. \$13.75

The Nazi Party in Lower Saxony 1921-1933

By JEREMY NOAKES. Although the Nazi Party originated in Bavaria, after 1925 its main centers of support tended to be the Protestant and rural areas of North Germany. Dr. Noakes traces the growth of the party in Lower Saxony, describes the methods the Nazis used to appeal to the populace, and shows why this appeal proved so successful. 3 maps. (Oxford Historical Monographs.) \$13.75

Politics in Independent Poland, 1921-1939

The Crisis of Constitutional Government

By ANTONY POLONSKY. Polish political life during this period is set against the social and economic background of the new state. The author describes the failure of the democratic constitution adopted in March 1921 and its replacement by the semi-autocratic regime of Marshal Pilsudski and his successors. 7 maps, 13 tables. \$24.00

Reactions to the French Revolution

By RICHARD COBB. The author examines the ways the French Revolution impinged or failed to impinge upon individuals, upon their lives, their plans, their hopes, their careers, and their material means. Mr. Cobb makes wide use of personal and family case histories, drawn from the judicial records of about fifteen French Departments covering a span of 15 to 20 years before and after the Revolution. \$13.75

The Making of Modern South-East Asia

Volume I, The European Conquest

By D. J. M. TATE. The first of three volumes designed as an introduction to the history of modern Southeast Asia, this work is primarily concerned with the establishment of Western control over the various peoples of the region. Frontispiece, 16 tables, 68 maps, 12 plates. \$19.00

W OXFORD W UNIVERSITY W PRESS

New History Titles from South Carolina

THE LETTERBOOK OF ROBERT PRINGLE VOLUME I: April 2, 1737–September 25, 1742 VOLUME II: October 9, 1742–April 29, 1745 Edited by WALTER B. EDGAR	\$35.00 set
THE PAPERS OF HENRY LAURENS VOLMUE III: January 1, 1759–August 31, 1763 Edited by PHILIP M. HAMER & GEORGE C. ROGERS, JR.	\$17.95
THE PAPERS OF JOHN C. CALHOUN VOLUME VI: 1821–1822 Edited by W. EDWIN HEMPHILL	\$17.95
A GENERAL HISTORY OF THE PYRATES By DANIEL DEFOE Edited by MANUEL SCHONHORN \$25.00	
LORD JOHN RUSSELL By JOHN PREST	\$17.95
BRITISH ANTISLAVERY, 1833–1870 By Howard Temperley	\$12.95
RACISM IN U.S. IMPERIALISM The Influence of Racial Assumptions on American Foreign Policy, 1893–1946 By RUBIN FRANCIS WESTON	\$6.95
Our full catalog is available at exhibit b	100th #430



ur full catalog is available at exhibit booth #430.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PRESS Columbia SC 29208

New Titles		
DOCUMENTARY HISTOI of the UNITED STATES Serie		
General Editor RICHARD B. MORRIS		
THE REFORM IMPULSE, 1825–1850 Edited by WALTER HUGINS	\$9.95	
THE AGE OF JACKSON Edited by ROBERT V. REMINI	\$9.95	
THE PURITAN TRADITION IN AMI Edited by ALDEN T. VAUGHAN	E RICA \$9.95	
RELIGION IN THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE The Pluralistic Style Edited by ROBERT T. HANDY	\$9.95	
THE UNITED STATES AND WORLD WAR II Military and Diplomatic Documents Edited by A. RUSSELL BUCHANAN	\$9.95	
Readers of the AHA program are entitled to a 20- discount on all our books. Just be sure to enclose p with your order. We pay all normal shipping cos	ayment	

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PRFSS Columbia SC 29208



TOWARD THE FRENCH REVOLUTION Europe and America in the Eighteenth Century World Louis Gottschalk and Donald Lach

While focusing on eighteenth-century Europe (1715-1789), the authors also describe the impact of European contacts on the cultural development of the rest of the world, and vice versa.

1973. About 288 pages. Cloth, \$8.95. Scribner Library, paper, \$3.95

A SHORT HISTORY OF CUBA Jaime Suchlicki

A comprehensive study of the land and of the people. Particular attention is paid to culture and society. In a final chapter, "The Balance Sheet," the author evaluates the events since the Castro Revolution.

1973. About 400 pages. Cloth, \$12.50. Scribners University Library, paper, \$5.95

A SHORT HISTORY OF BRAZIL Donald E. Worcester

The emphasis is on the background of the people and the society in which they live. Continuous themes in Brazilian history are highlighted. 1973. About 400 pages. Cloth, \$12.50. Scribners University Library, paper,

1975. About 400 pages. Cloth, \$12.50. Scrioners University Library, paper, \$5.95

SOURCE READINGS IN MEDIEVAL HISTORY Howard Kaminsky and Paul H. Mosher

Three hundred and thirty documents covering political, institutional, and social history from the sixth century to 1500. The editors have included material on England, France, Germany, and Italy.

1973. About 500 pages. Cloth, \$15.00. Paper, \$5.95

JAPAN: A HISTORICAL SURVEY Mikiso Hane

"... Scholarly and remarkably thorough in exploring historic and modern Japan ... May be the best comprehensive survey of Japan available." Publishers' Weekly

1972. 650 pages. Cloth, \$15.00. Scribners University Library, paper, \$6.95

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS 597 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

160



THE UNITED STATES FROM 1865 Harold W. Bradley

Volume Two of Professor Bradley's survey. The final chapters include substantial sections tracing U.S. involvement in Viet Nam. Volume One, *The United States: 1492-1877*, appeared in 1972.

1973. About 500 pages. Maps. Each volume, cloth, \$12.50. Scribners University Library, paper, \$5.95

THE GILDED AGE AND AFTER J. A. DeNovo, H. A. Meier, G. G. Eggert, R. R. Trask

Readings and commentary covering the period from Reconstruction to World War I. An important book about an important period that has, heretofore, received too little attention.

1972. 192 pages. Cloth, \$5.95. Paper, \$1.95

RELIGION IN AMERICA Second Edition Winthrop S. Hudson

A major revision of a major book that has been used widely in American history courses. Professor Hudson depicts the religious life of the American people in interaction with other dimensions of their experience.

1973. About 500 pages. Cloth, \$12.50. Scribners University Library, paper, \$5.95

AFTER YALTA: AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE AND THE COLD WAR

Lisle A. Rose

Showing the impact of public opinion and domestic politics on the shaping of national foreign policy, this book is a rebuttal of revisionist theses about the origins of the cold war.

1973. 256 pages. Cloth, \$8.95. Scribner Library Lyceum Edition, paper, \$3.95

DISPOSSESSING THE AMERICAN INDIAN Wilbur R. Jacobs

Professor Jacobs "has admirably pictured the clash of two cultures in such a way that the reader understands both those cultures, not just one. This is the best of history..." Ray Allen Billington

1972. 240 pages. Cloth, \$7.95. Scribners University Library, paper, \$3.95

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS 597 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

Humanity and Society:

A World History by Kenneth Neill Cameron Jan. 544 pages \$12.50

The Fortunes of the West:

The Future of the Atlantic Nations by Theodore Geiger Jan. 352 pages \$10.00

The Alaska Gold Rush

by David B. Wharton 352 pages \$8.95

Revolution and Politics in Russia:

Essays in Memory of B. I. Nicolaevsky edited by Alexander Rabinowitch and Janet Rabinowitch with Ladis K. D. Kristof 440 pages \$12.75

China's Turbulent Quest

new and enlarged edition by Harold C. Hinton 352 pages (paper) \$3.50

A Bibliography of German Studies, 1945-1971

compiled by Gisela Hersch Jan. 640 pages \$12.50

Count Witte and the Tsarist Government in the 1905 Revolution

by Howard Mehlinger and John M. Thompson 480 pages \$17.50

Quisling:

The Career and Political Ideas of Vidkun Quisling, 1887-1945 by Paul M. Hayes 352 pages \$12.95

indiana university press

Good Tidings:

The Belief in Progress from Darwin to Marcuse by W. Warren Wagar 432 pages \$11.50

Suffer and Be Still:

Women in the Victorian Age edited by Martha Vicinus 256 pages \$7.95

Medieval Regions and Their Cities

by Josiah Cox Russell 240 pages \$8.95

The Rise of Modern Mythology, 1680-1860

by Burton Feldman and Robert Richardson 576 pages \$19.95

The History of Keyboard Music to 1700

by Willi Apel, translated by Hans Tischler 896 pages, 3 indexes \$30.00

now in paperback...

Manifestations of Discontent in Germany on the Eve of the Reformation:

A Collection of Documents Translated and Selected by Gerald Strauss 272 pages cloth \$9.50 paper \$3.50

Writing American History:

Essays on Modern Scholarship by John Higham 224 pages cloth \$6.50 paper \$2.95

Bloomington, Indiana 47401 Booth #230

On Exhibit at Booth 504

MEXICAN REVOLUTION

The Constitutionalist Years

By CHARLES C. CUMBERLAND

A sequel to Cumberland's Mexican Revolution: Genesis under Madero, this study covers the years 1913–1920. Cumberland has utilized much new material and has brought to it a mature and sophisticated analysis; the result is a major contribution to the understanding of one of the twentieth century's most significant revolutionary movements. Texas Pan American Series. Illustrated. \$10.00

HANDBOOK OF MIDDLE AMERICAN INDIANS, VOLUME 12. GUIDE TO ETHNOHISTORICAL SOURCES (PART ONE)

HOWARD F. CLINE, VOLUME EDITOR

Guide to Ethnohistorical Sources comprises Volumes 12 through 15 of the Handbook. Volume 12, Part One of the Guide, covers the Relaciones Geográficas. Illustrated. \$20.00

THE MEN OF CAJAMARCA

A Social and Biographical Study of the First Conquerors of Peru

By JAMES LOCKHART

This study is perhaps the fullest treatment yet published of any group of early Spaniards in America. Part I examines general types, characteristics, and processes visible in the group as representative Spanish immigrants; Part II contains the men's individual biographies. Latin American Monographs, No. 27. \$10.00

A RAIN OF DARTS

The Mexica Aztecs

BY BURR CARTWRIGHT BRUNDAGE

A Rain of Darts is the first one-volume history of the Mexica, historically the most important of the Aztec peoples. Texas Pan American Series. \$10.00

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PRESS Austin and London Box 7819, Austin, Texas 78712

Portrait of a Decade

Roy Stryker and the Development of Documentary Photography in the Thirties

F. JACK HURLEY. Here for the first time is the full story of the remarkable Roy Stryker-director of the historical section of the Farm Security Administration—and his amazing staff of photographers who captured the years of the Great Depression. This handsome volume contains more than 100 photographs depicting the America of the thirties. \$12.95

The Changing Politics of the South

Edited by WILLIAM C. HAVARD. What changes were taking place in the 1950s and 1960s? What are Democratic prospects in the no-longer-solid South of the 1970s? This book, the most important study of contemporary Southern politics since V. O. Key's Southern Politics, provides an authoritative state-by-state analysis. \$17.50

Hugo Black

The Alabama Years

VIRGINIA VAN DER VEER HAMILTON. "One can best appreciate Black's career on the Supreme Court only when one has been able to consider the details of his political life before his appointment. For that, I consider Mrs. Hamilton's book to be an indispensable tool.' -Herbert L. Packer, The New Republic \$10.95

The Great South

EDWARD KING. Edited by W. Magruder Drake and Robert R. Jones. This classic work provides the most comprehensive and unbiased account ever written of the South's social, economic, and political condition in the late Reconstruction era. The great asset of this edition is the full scholarly introduction. Comprehensive index. Library of Southern Civilization \$20.00

Brokenburn

The Journal of Kate Stone, 1861-1868

Edited by JOHN Q. ANDERSON. "The chief contribution of the diary is the light it throws on an obscure area of the Confederacy. Restricted in locale, it might be presumed to have a limited appeal. This is not the case-chiefly because Kate wrote so well, was so much involved in what was going on, and revealed so much of herself."-Frank E. Vandiver. Now available in the Library of Southern Civilization. \$8.95



&&&&&&&&&

The Gray and the Black

The Confederate Debate on Emancipation

ROBERT F. DURDEN. Winner of the 1972 Jules F. Landry Award. Reconstructs a debate that cut to the heart of what the Civil War was all about for the South: Should the Confederacy sacrifice slavery in an attempt to achieve its goal of an independent Southern nation? The author lets the participants in the debate speak for themselves.

\$10.95

The South and the Concurrent Majority

DAVID M. POTTER. Edited by Don E. Fehrenbacher and Carl N. Degler. Professor Potter considers the political devices by which, for nearly a hundred years, the South managed to maintain a position of power in the national government despite adverse majorities. \$4.95

Another Look at the Twentieth-Century South

GEORGE E. MOWRY. The author questions the uniqueness of the South by comparing it to an area called the Western Middle West, finding the two sections remarkably similar. He examines the paradox of recent Southern conservatism and gives a bold analysis of the persistent white Southern elite. \$4.95

Latin American Thought

A Historical Introduction

HAROLD EUGENE DAVIS. The most complete survey of the subject yet published, this work is a valuable introduction to the social and political thought of Latin America from pre-Conquest times to the present. \$10.00

The Reluctant Ally

Austria's Policy in the Austro-Turkish War, 1737-1739

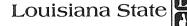
KARL A. ROIDER, JR. Primarily a diplomatic history, this work analyzes the Hapsburg state of the 1730s and the general European framework in which the Austro-Turkish War took place. Based on original manuscripts found in the Haus-Hof-und Staatsarchiv in Vienna. \$7.50 (tent.)

Tudor Men and Institutions

Studies in English Law and Government

Edited by ARTHUR J. SLAVIN. These ten essays by distinguished scholars of the Tudor period cover aspects of government, law, and administration, with emphasis on the earlier part of the period. \$11.95 (tent.)

Jniversity Press





XXXX

REUNION WITHOUT COMPROMISE

MICHAEL PERMAN

In this study of the political leadership of the southern states during the decisive three years immediately after the Civil War, Michael Perman shows that southern politicians not only had decided ideas on reunion, but also how they were able to exert considerable influence on events. He adds new insight and a new interpretation to the Reconstruction era. Cloth \$16.00 Paper \$5.95

SHIPPING, MARITIME TRADE AND THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF COLONIAL NORTH AMERICA

JAMES F. SHEPHERD and GARY M. WALTON

Using quantitative analysis, the authors of this close examination of the North American colonial economy from the mid-17th century to the Revolution place in perspective the importance of increasing market trade and regional specialization, and the pace and pattern of the economic development in general. \$14.50

POLICY AND POLICE

The Enforcement of the Reformation in the Age of Thomas Cromwell

G. R. ELTON

G. R. Elton investigates the question whether the regime of Thomas Cromwell practiced a reign of terror, and examines what actually happened in the ordinary course of events as the various stages of enforcement of the Reformation encountered widespread and frequent opposition. \$19.50

A GUIDE TO THE HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF NEW SPAIN

PETER GERHARD

Regional studies of the 129 minor administrative areas of the government of New Spain (now central and southern Mexico, excluding the peninsula of Yucatan) from 1521 to 1821. This detailed work includes 143 maps condensing information from formerly unused documents and research. (Cambridge Latin American Studies 14) \$47.50



Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

THE WEST IN RUSSIA AND CHINA

DONALD W. TREADGOLD

In this two-volume work the development of western thought in Russia and China is examined throughout the whole of modern times up to the Communist revolutions of 1917 and 1949 respectively.

Dr. Treadgold's interpretation offers many new features. The important role of religious ideas is brought to the fore. He considers sympathetically the values of Russian and Chinese culture and the efforts made to incorporate these into various syncretic solutions—solutions which have been severely criticized by certain Russians and Chinese and also by western historians.

Volume 1: RUSSIA 1472-1917	Cloth \$12.95	Paper \$5.95
Volume 2: CHINA 1582-1949	Cloth \$11.95	Paper \$4.95

NINETEENTH-CENTURY SOCIETY

Edited by E. A. WRIGLEY

A collection of essays demonstrating the difficulties and the opportunities which the accumulation of statistical information in economically advanced countries offers for studying 19th-century society in depth. Focus is mainly on the census; many related topics are covered. \$27.50

HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY IN PAST TIME

Edited by PETER LASLETT with the assistance of RICHARD WALL

Comparative studies in the size and structure of the domestic group over the last three centuries in England, France, Serbia, Japan, colonial North America, and with further materials from western Europe. There is an analytic introduction on the history of the family by Peter Laslett. \$37.50

SCIENCE AND SOCIETY 1600-1900

Edited by PETER MATHIAS

Essays on the relationship between science and society from a diversity of historical viewpoints. \$10.50

Cambridge University Press



32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

Visit us at booth 323

American History

JOHN FOSTER DULLES: A Statesman and His Times. Michael Guhin. \$12.95

THE UNITED STATES AND THE ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR, 1941-1947.

John Lewis Gaddis. cloth \$12.50, paper \$3.95

KIRBY SMITH'S CONFEDERACY: The Trans-Mississippi South, 1863-1865. Robert L. Kerby. Illustrated with maps. \$12.95

THE PAPERS OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON Volume XVI: February 1, 1794—July 31, 1794 Volume XVII: August 1, 1794—December 31, 1794 Harold C. Syrett, Editor. \$15.00 each volume (September)

World History

AN INTRODUCTION TO CHINESE CIVILIZATION.

Edited by John Meskill with the assistance of J. Mason Gentzler. \$17.50 (November)

HISTORY OF PERSIA UNDER QÄJÄR RULE.

Persian Heritage Series. Translated by Heribert Busse. \$15.00 (August)

TWENTIETH-CENTURY GERMANY.

A. J. Ryder. \$12.95 (November)

THE HISTORY OF WEST AFRICA: Volume I

J. F. Ade Ajayi and Michael Crowder, Editors. cloth \$20.00, paper \$7.50

HISTORY OF PORTUGAL Volume I: From Lusitania to Empire Volume II: From Empire to Unitary State

Antonio Ĥ. de Oliviera Marques. Volume I \$12.50, Volume II \$15.00 (Jan.)

New Paperbacks

A FINANCIAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES Margaret G. Myers. \$3.95 (November)

A HISTORY OF BRAZIL E. Bradford Burns. \$3.95 (November)

Recent Titles

A FACTIOUS PEOPLE: Politics and Society in Colonial New York Patricia U. Bonomi. \$10.00

ENTERPRISE DENIED: Origins of the Decline of the American Railroads, 1897-1917. Albro Martin. \$10.95

20th CENTURY CHINA: Second Edition

O. Edmund Clubb. cloth \$12.00, paper \$3.95



COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS

Address for orders: 136 South Broadway, Irvington, New York 10533

Bartolomé Arzáns de Orsúa y Vela **Historia de la Villa Imperial de Potosí** *Edited by* Lewis Hanke

and Gunnar Mendoza 3 volumes, \$45.00

Jeannette D. Black, editor **The Blathwayt Atlas** Unbound, boxed, \$500.00

Wallace Brown The King's Friends \$7.00

Peter J. Coleman The Transformation of Rhode Island \$10.00

Edmund H. Dickerman Bellièvre and Villeroy \$10.00 François Louis Ganshof Frankish Institutions under Charlemagne Translated by Bryce and Mary Lyon \$7.50

Lewis Hanke Bartolomé Arzáns de Orsúa y Vela's History of Potosí \$4.00

James B. Hedges **The Browns of Providence Plantations** 2 volumes, each \$10.00

David S. Lovejoy Rhode Island Politics and the American Revolution \$6.00

Bryce Lyon and A. E. Verhulst **Medieval Finance** \$5.00



BROWN UNIVERSITY PRESS Providence, Rhode Island 02912

C. Peter Magrath **Yazoo** \$6.00

Howard C. Rice, Jr., and Anne S. K. Brown, translators and editors **The American Campaigns** of Rochambeau's Army, 1780–1783

Co-published with Princeton University Press, 2 volumes, boxed, \$85.00 through 31 December 1972, \$100.00 thereafter

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich

publishers of an outstanding list of basic and supplementary textbooks for a wide range of history courses, is pleased to announce the 1973 publication of the *Third Edition* of the leading book for the American history survey course...

THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE

A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES John M. Blum · Edmund S. Morgan · Willie Lee Rose Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. · Kenneth M. Stampp C. Vann Woodward

Also scheduled for 1973 publication

AMERICAN HISTORY Select Readings Volumes I and II Edited by Barton J. Bernstein, James M. Banner, Jr., and Sheldon Hackney

THE AMERICAN LEFT IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY John P. Diggins

METROPOLITAN AMERICA 1870 to the Present Zane L. Miller THE OTHER SIDE OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION Readings in Everyday Life Volume I Edited by Stanley Chodorow Volume II Edited by Peter N. Stearns

HARBRACE HISTORY OF ENGLAND Charles Gray, John F. C. Harrison, J. R. Lander, and Peter Stansky

For additional information, please visit Booth 326

HEU

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.

New York/Chicago/San Francisco/Atlanta

Announcing a New Series

HARVARD STUDIES IN AMERICAN-EAST ASIAN RELATIONS

A serious anomaly has haunted American development of East Asian studies. They are supported in the hope that better American understanding will help improve relations with East Asian peoples. Yet the relations themselves are seldom studied, with the result that we advance crabwise toward understanding problems we have faced and will face in East Asia.

At a time when knowledge about East Asia itself is increasing and spreading as never before, it is important to encourage new work, fresh thought, and new synthesis as well as to represent the present state of American-East Asian relations. This new series is one step in that direction.

American-East Asian Relations: A SURVEY

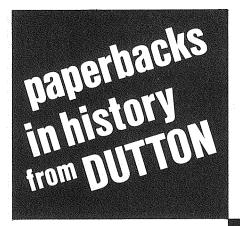
edited by Ernest R. May and James C. Thomson, Jr.

A collection of essays by eighteen eminent scholars, sponsored by a Committee on American-East Asian Relations established by the American Historical Association. It provides the basis for new historical work in this developing field, whose purpose it is to understand the political, economic, and cultural relationships between America and Asia. The book lays the foundation for continuing studies which will affect the thinking of foreign-policy makers in the United States, East Asia, and around the world.

Harvard Studies in American-East Asian Relations, 1. \$15.00

> Coming in the series: **Pacific Estrangement:** Japanese and American Expansion, 1897-1911 by Akira Iriye





ROOT OF BITTERNESS Documents of the Social History of American Women Edited, and with an introduction by Nancy Cott

A unique anthology that illuminates every aspect of the social consciousness of American women from Colonial times to the end of the nineteenth century. Autobiographies, journals, pamphlets, essays and letters, most reprinted for the first time, indicate the roots of women's liberation in America. 373 pages: \$4.95

THE IMPERFECT UNION A History of Corruption in American Trade Unions by John Hutchinson

An anatomy of corruption in American trade unionism and labor management relations, THE IMPERFECT UNION traces the history of corruption throughout the country from 1890 to today. It details the corruption of unions and businessmen who sought to circumvent the honesty of open competition and brotherhood. 477 pages; \$3.95

A NEW HISTORY OF LEVIATHAN Essays on the Rise of the American Corporate State Edited by Ronald Radosh and Murray N. Rothbard Introduction by William Appleman Williams

"Revisionist" essays trace the roots of government and institutions back to President Wilson and the World War I economy. Professor Williams has written "A Profile of the Corporate Elite" as an introduction. 265 pages; \$3.45



THE AMERICAS AND CIVILIZATION by Darcy Ribeiro

Ribeiro presents a comprehensive study of all the countries of the Western Hemisphere. He contends that European colonization destroyed native cultures and new cultures arose as a response to the colonial relationship. 510 pages; \$3.95

IDEAS OF HISTORY, 2 Volumes Edited, and with an introduction by Ronald H. Nash

These two volumes consider fundamental questions in the philosophy of history. Entitled "Speculative Approaches to History" and "The Critical Philosophy of History", they include selections from the works of Kant, Hegel, Marx, Niebuhr, Berlin, Becker, and others.

295 pages, Vol. I. 369 pages, Vol. II. \$2.75, Vol. I; \$2.95, Vol. II.

201 PARK AVE. SO., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003

... to illuminate the past ... to understand the present

THE SPIRITUAL CRISIS OF THE GILDED AGE

Paul A. Carter

The spiritual convulsions of a society—one recently emerged from a terrible civil war, dominated by the technology of a new materialism, and shaken by the theological implications of Darwinism—are the subject matter of this book. America was building more churches than ever before and liking them less; skepticism and anticlericalism swept through the established orthodoxies in both urban and rural communities; decay and revival occurred side by side with a peculiar flamboyance—more often than not through the operation of common forces. The parameters for the study of the spiritual crisis of the gilded age encompass all of America's religious and intellectual factions from 1865 to 1895.

xiv+285 pages, illustrations, notes, bibliography, index. LC-72-156938 / ISBN 0-87580-026-2

\$8.50

BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS CASAS IN HISTORY

Toward an Understanding of the Man and His Work (1474-1566)

Edited by Juan Friede and Benjamin Keen

Bartolomé de Las Casas was honored by both Church and State in his own time. His greatness has continued to expand for nearly 500 years as scholars all over the world in growing numbers recognize the significance of his work. Possibly the first official spokesman for human rights in the New World but certainly the most powerful foe of the governmental-military-industrial complex in Overseas Spain, the clérigo Las Casas—wealthy planter, owner of slaves, encomendero-renounced slavery in 1514; a second conversion in 1522 caused him to don Dominican robes and take the vow of poverty. Until the day of his death, Las Casas fought for the rights of the Indians. Today, the name of Las Casas is coupled with those of such Renaissance humanist contemporaries as Erasmus and Thomas More; to read Las Casas's opposition to the destruction of the Indians (1542) within the context of events in Southeast Asia is "a backward look into our own future."

xiv+619 pages, maps, illustrations, bibliography, index. LC 76-157648 / ISBN 0-87580-025-4

\$20.00

See us in Booth 224.



NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS DeKalb, Illinois 60115 New and Recent Books from Norton

A New Revision of

WESTERN CIVILIZATIONS

Eighth Edition Available Feb. 1973 by EDWARD McNALL BURNS

• A new edition incorporating significant textual revisions

• An improved single-column format with over 150 new illustrations

One volume clothbound • Two volumes paperbound Study Guide and Instructor's Manual also available

THE NORTON HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE General Editor: FELIX GILBERT

RICE: The Foundations of Early Modern Europe, 1460-1559 DUNN: The Age of Religious Wars, 1559-1689 KRIEGER: Kings and Philosophers, 1689-1789 BREUNIG: The Age of Revolution and Reaction, 1789-1850 RICH: The Age of Nationalism and Reform, 1850-1890 GILBERT: The End of the European Era, 1890 to the Present

A MODERN HISTORY OF EUROPE

Men, Cultures, and Societies from the Renaissance to the Present clothbound

and

EUROPE SINCE 1715

A Modern History paperbound both by EUGEN WEBER

HISTORICAL STUDIES TODAY Edited by Felix Gilbert and Stephen R. Graubard

paperbound

 THE MARX-ENGELS READER

 Edited by Robert C. Tucker
 paperbound

THE REVOLUTION OF 1688 IN ENGLAND by J. R. Jones

> THE SPANISH-AMERICAN WARS OF INDEPENDENCE by John Lynch

(published in both clothbound and paperbound editions)

W.W. NORTON & COMPANY · INC · 55 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003 The Meiji Restoration W. G. Beasley

Witch Hunting in Southwestern Germany, 1562–1684 H. C. Erik Midelfort

Every Fifth Child

The Population of China *Leo A. Orleans*

Landlord and Peasant in Colonial Oaxaca William B. Taylor

Government and Politics in Kuomintang China, 1927–1937 Hung-mao Tien

The Jewish Bund in Russia

FROM ITS ORIGINS TO 1905 Henry J. Tobias

Popular Movements and Secret Societies in China, 1840–1950

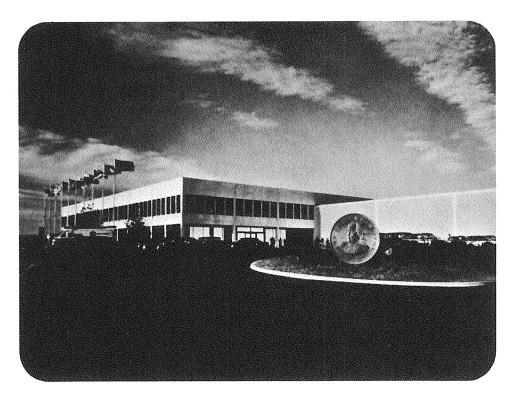
Edited by Jean Chesneaux

China and Japan at War, 1937–1945

THE POLITICS OF COLLABORATION John Hunter Boyle



Stanford University Press



Discover the art of minting at The Franklin Mint

A special invitation to come visit us.

Here at the world's largest and foremost private mint, the finest proof coins and medals are produced. How we do it makes for a fascinating guided tour — fun for you, your children, your group.

Our unique \$10 million plant includes a 600-foot-long glass-enclosed visitor's gallery which allows you to actually see the many exciting steps involved in the art of minting. You'll view the only silver bullion continuous casting operation installed in any mint.

Your tour will include seeing the actual coining process...the proof coining room — a room so clean that the entire 150,000 cubic feet of air is changed and purified every 90 seconds...and an intriguing exhibit of how a coin is made — from the original idea to the finished product.

You will have the opportunity to view an awardwinning color film, "Of Art and Minting"-the first comprehensive cinematic exploration into the world of medallic art. Filmed on location here and abroad, it shows how art medals are designed and sculptured, engraved and struck...what a proof finish is, how it is achieved and why it is so desirable...and many other interesting facts about the art of minting.

Our gift shop, the last stop on your tour, has lots of unusual and delightful items, and you are welcome to browse.

Tours are conducted by advance arrangement, Monday through Friday, every half-hour between 9 a.m. and 3 p.m. Arrangements may be made by writing to The Franklin Mint Tour Office, or by calling 215-459-6168.



THE FRANKLIN MINT U.S. ROUTE 1 (south of Media) Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 1906.3 By DAVID H. FLAHERTY, University of Virginia. xii, 287 pp., tables, bibliog., index. \$12.50

Inspired by a growing concern for the assurance of individual privacy, this study undertakes to determine the role privacy played in the life of the colonial New Englander. Privacy as a value is examined thoroughly as it existed in the home, family, and neighborhood, and contact with the broader institutions of religion, government, and the courts. Flaherty's study of a concept which Americans until recently have almost unconsciously valued is an important step toward meeting the present challenges to its preservation.

Tidewater Towns

City Planning in Colonial Virginia and Maryland

By JOHN W. REPS, Cornell University. 360 pp., 206 illus. and maps, bibliog., index. \$15.00

This study traces the development of colonial towns in the Chesapeake Bay area of Virginia and Maryland. Known as the Tidewater, the area includes the earliest permanent American settlements; these were organized from the outset according to a form of urban planning. Reps discusses the forms and designs of town planning used by the colonists, and he traces their development up to the nineteenth century. Particular attention is paid to Annapolis and Williamsburg, both innovations in North American town design. The Williamsburg section is of special interest because Reps offers the first credible explanation for the old mystery of how the town was planned so that its streets would converge to form the letters W and M. Numerous illustrations of original town plans and views are included, many of which have never been published before.

William Byrd of Westover

1674-1744

By PIERRE L. MARAMBAUD, University of Nice, France. ix, 297 pp., illus., index. \$12.50

William Byrd of Westover, 1674-1744 "is an important and useful book, incorporating all the new Byrd findings of the last two generations, both original manuscripts and published research, setting forth a full and well-thought-out view of Virginia society, and putting this well-written, fully documented material before the reader in an attractive format."

Virginia Magazine of History and Biography "Marambaud's book makes an important contribution to the understanding of William Byrd II and can be read with profit for its insights into his literary works." –Journal of Southern History

White, Red, and Black

The Seventeenth-Century Virginian

By Wesley FRANK CRAVEN, Princeton University. vi, 144 p., index.

\$5.75

White, Red, and Black examines and compares the three races who lived in Virginia during the seventeenth century. Each is described according to its origin and cultural background, its population in America, its settlement locations, and its relations with the other two races. Craven's lectures correct many assumptions long held by historians, and they open the way to a greater understanding of the beginning years of our nation. Extensive notes amply document the author's conclusions and provide a helpful summary of other scholarship on the subject.

University Press of Virginia Charlottesville

new from Crowell:

available now:

THE STRUCTURE OF EUROPEAN HISTORY Second Edition

edited by Norman F. Cantor and Michael S. Werthman

- I ANCIENT CIVILIZATION: 4000 B.C.-400 A.D.
- II MEDIEVAL SOCIETY: 400-1450
- III RENAISSANCE, REFORMATION, AND ABSOLUTISM, 1450-1650
- IV THE FULFILLMENT AND COLLAPSE OF THE OLD REGIME: 1650-1815
- V THE MAKING OF THE MODERN WORLD: 1815-1914
- VI THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: 1914 to the Present each volume about 300 pages / each \$3.95

recently published:

AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY TOWARD COMMUNIST CHINA 1949-1969

by Foster Rhea Dulles Foreword by John K. Fairbank Paperbound / 1972 / 273 pages / \$4.95

forthcoming:

INTERPRETING TWENTIETH CENTURY AMERICA: A Reader

edited by Richard Lowitt and Joseph F. Wall

THE ROAD TO WORLD WAR II:

A Documentary History

edited by Keith Eubank

HOW TO STUDY HISTORY Second Edition

by Norman F. Cantor and Richard I. Schneider



THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY 666 Fifth Avenue New York 10019

THE CRY OF HOME CULTURAL NATIONALISM AND THE MODERN WRITER

edited by H. Ernest Lewald 384 pages, \$10.75

THE PAPERS OF ANDREW JOHNSON VOLUME 3, 1858-1860

edited by LeRoy P. Graf and Ralph W. Haskins 816 pages, \$20.00

CONGRESS AND HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

by George N. Rainsford 256 pages, \$6.95

MEN OF LETTERS IN COLONIAL MARYLAND

by J.A. Leo Lemay 400 pages, \$13.95

CHURCHES IN CULTURAL CAPTIVITY A HISTORY OF THE SOCIAL ATTITUDES OF SOUTHERN BAPTISTS

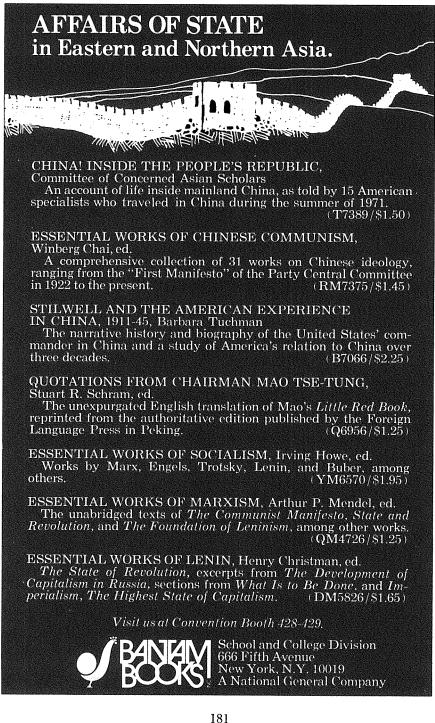
with an introduction and epilogue by Samuel S. Hill, Jr. 272 pages, \$11.50

A NARRATIVE OF THE LIFE OF DAVID CROCKETT OF THE STATE OF TENNESSEE

by David Crockett edited and introduced by James A. Shackford and Stanley J. Folmsbee 224 pages, \$7.50

at booth

THE UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE RESS



THINGS IN THE DRIVER'S SEAT: Readings in Popular Culture

Harry Russell Huebel, Texas A & I University

From Currier and Ives and the Shadow to bop and science fiction, this book of essays explores American popular culture, 1865-1970. Emphasis on the present is supplemented by historical perspective. Academic and non-academic, serious and humorous, the diverse selections are given continuity in the author's insightful commentary. \$3.95 / 280 pages / paper

THE DISCONTENTED SOCIETY: Interpretations of 20th Century American Protest

Edited by LeRoy Ashby, Illinois State University Bruce M. Stave, University of Connecticut

RAND M?NALLYTwentieth century American protest in all forms—violent, non-
violent, economic, political, social, cultural, intellectual—is treated
in 31 popular and scholarly essays. Grouped into six topical sections,
the readings offer analysis and historical background, rather than
mere documentation. Helpful editors' introductions, bibliographies.
\$3.95 / 344 pages / paper

New in the Rand McNally History of American Thought and Culture Series, Series Editor, David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University

THE UNBRIDGEABLE GAP: Blacks and Their Quest for the American Dream, 1900-1930

June Sochen, Northeastern Illinois University

A study of how the black American adopted the white American dream for himself, this book analyzes black intellectual thought from 1900-1930. The author uses black fiction and black magazine literature previously unexamined in historical studies. **\$2.95** / 152 pages / paper

Coming February

For the American diplomatic history course

College Department RAND MCNALLY & COMPANY Box 7600 Chicago, Illinois

Chicago, Illinois 60680

Booths 208 and 209 THE CREATION OF THE AMERICAN EMPIRE Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University Walter F. LaFeber, Cornell University

Thomas J. McCormick, University of Wisconsin

This new diplomatic history text is concerned not only with key events in American history, but also with the attitudes and incidents leading up to those events. The use of primary research as the basis for each chapter, chronological organization, and multiple authorship make this text unique in the field. Covers the Pentagon Papers, President Nixon's new economic policies, and his diplomatic relations with China. c. 500 pages / cloth

For the U.S. survey course

HIGHLIGHTS OF AMERICAN HISTORY

James F. Wickens, Chabot College

Designed specifically for first year college students, this American history text is brief, attractive, and easy to read. Social, economic, and cultural trends are emphasized. Illustrations, chapter summaries, and section questions reinforce the text. A personality profile opens each chapter. c. 500 pages / paper / Instructor's Manual available



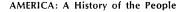
History

PROMISES TO KEEP: A Portrayal of Nonwhites in the United States

Edited by Bruce A. Glasrud and Alan M. Smith, California State College at Hayward

\$3.95 / 398 pages / Also available in two volumes: Volume I To 1865; Volume II From 1865 / Each **\$2.50**

PAPERBACKS in American History



Richard B. Morris, Columbia University William Greenleaf, University of New Hampshire Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University

Single volume / Colonial Times to the Present / **\$8.95** / 756 pages Also available in two volumes: Volume I To 1877 / **\$5.95;** Volume II From 1865 / **\$5.95** Complete instructor's manual and test questions with all three titles.

BUILDERS OF AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS: Readings in United States History / Second Edition

Edited by Frank Freidel, Harvard University Norman Pollack, Michigan State University Robert Crunden, University of Texas

Volume I To 1865 / **\$4.95** / 359 pages Volume II 1865-1971 / **\$4.95** / 350 pages

TWENTIETH CENTURY RUSSIA / Third Edition

Donald W. Treadgold, University of Washington

EUROPEAN HISTORY



\$10.95 / 563 pages / cloth

THE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION MOVEMENTS Lewis W. Spitz, Stanford University

\$9.95 / 614 pages / cloth / Also available in 2-volume paperback: Volume I The Renaissance; Volume II The Reformation / Each **\$4.95**

A HISTORY OF THE WESTERN WORLD

Bryce Lyon, Brown University Herbert H. Rowen, Rutgers University Theodore S. Hamerow, University of Wisconsin

\$11.95 / 896 pages / cloth

Also available in 2-volume paperback:

- I. Prehistory to 1715 / \$5.95 / 552 pages
- 11. 1600 to the Present / \$5.95 / 468 pages

Also available in 3-volume paperback:

- 1. Prehistory through the Renaissance / \$4.95 / 456 pages
- 11. Renaissance through Industrial Revolution / \$4.50 / 324 pages
- III. The Age of Revolution to the Present / \$4.50 / 344 pages

Complete instructor's manual with all titles.

New in the Rand McNally European History Series Series Advisory Editor, George L. Mosse, University of Wisconsin

THE PROBLEM OF PARTITION: Peril to World Peace

Thomas E. Hachey, Marquette University

This new paperback examines the causes, character, and consequences of the six most significant political partitions in the twentieth century. Five other titles available in series. \$3.50 / c. 200 pages / paper



Box 7600 Chicago, Illinois 60680 New and Recent Books from Norton

New Titles in

NORTON ESSAYS IN AMERICAN HISTORY under the general editorship of HAROLD M. HYMAN

> THE GENET MISSION by Harry Ammon

THE POLITICS OF NORMALCY

Governmental Theory and Practice in the Harding-Coolidge Era by Robert K. Murray

THE IMPEACHMENT AND TRIAL OF ANDREW JOHNSON by Michael Les Benedict

Already published: DIPLOMACY FOR VICTORY • THE ORIGINS OF AMERICAN INTERVENTION IN THE FIRST WORLD WAR • A NEW ENGLAND TOWN • ANDREW JACKSON AND THE BANK WAR • EISENHOWER AND BERLIN, 1945 • THE GREAT BULL MARKET • THE JACKSONIAN ECONOMY • THE MONEY QUESTION DURING RECONSTRUCTION

(published in both clothbound and paperbound editions)

Fall 1972 Trade Titles

DRAGON BY THE TAIL

American, British, Japanese and Russian Encounters with China and One Another by John Paton Davies, Jr.

THE DAWN'S EARLY LIGHT by Walter Lord

THE IMPROBABLE TRIUMVIRATE

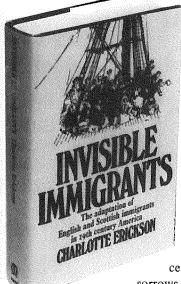
Kennedy – Khrushchev – Pope John An Asterisk to the History of a Hopeful Year, 1962-3 **by Norman Cousins** ELEANOR: THE YEARS ALONE by Joseph P. Lash

HITLER'S WAR AIMS Ideology, the Nazi State, and the Course of Expansion by Norman Rich

> WORLD POWER OR DECLINE

The Controversy Over Germany's Aims in the First World War **by Fritz Fischer**

W•W• NORTON & COMPANY• INC • 55 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003



INVISIBLE IMMIGRANTS

The adaptation of English and Scottish immigrants in 19th century America

by

CHARLOTTE ERICKSON

The letters of twenty-five families of English and Scottish immigrants paint a vivid portrait of America in the 19th century. These records of their joys and

sorrows, triumphs and hardships describe with penetrating reality what frontier living was really like.

Dr. Erickson, a senior lecturer in economic history at the London School of Economics and secretary for the British Association of American Studies, groups the letters into those from families engaged in agriculture, in trades, and in the professions. They present a picture of America as seldom seen in the more commonly preserved letters of military and political leaders.

In an extensive introduction to the book and to each group of letters, Dr. Erickson analyzes the motivation for immigration, the distribution networks of the migrants, and the social and economic conditions that affected the migrants' adaptation in the new country.

Not only does this book provide fascinating case studies of one of the greatest population movements in history, but it gives with genuine human interest firsthand accounts of people creating new lives in a new land.

vii, 519 pp., illus. ISBN 0-87024-213-X cloth, \$17.50 Order from your bookseller or send check to



FROM OHIO UNIVERSITY PRESS

Elizabeth Daniels, Jessie White Mario: Risorgimento Revolutionary 316 pp. \$10.00

Herman R. Friis, Conference Director and Shelby G. Bale, Jr., Editor, Conference on United States Polar Exploration 200 pp. \$10.00s

Denison B. Hull, Digenis Akritas: The Two-Blood Border Lord 148 pp. \$9.00

Michael Morgan, Lenin 236 pp. \$8.75

F. M. Shaine, And No Quarter: An Italian Partisan in World War II 269 pp. \$8.50

Bruce E. Steiner, Samuel Seabury: A Study in the High Church Tradition 508 pp. \$13.50s

Otto Ulč, The Judge in a Communist State: A View from Within 307 pp. \$8.75

M. S. Venkataramani, *The Sunny Side of F.D.R.* 384 pp. \$12.50

Rebecca | split

Volum

ACC has more good news in American History. Rebecca Brooks Gruver's **AN AMERICAN HISTORY** is now available in two paperback volumes.

1877

1877 ends Volume I. Volume II begins in 1865, so Professor Gruver's bridge chapter is Reconstruction. Both you and the students will appreciate the convenience, presentation, quality, and price. Each volume is a century long, and offered at \$6.95 per hundred years.

Way-back-when is paperback now. If you want to tell it a century at a time, then these are the answers for Fall and Spring classes.

Appleton-Century-Crofts Educational Division/Meredith Corporation 440 Park Avenue South, N.Y., N.Y. 10016





June Sochen

THE NEW WOMAN: Feminism in Greenwich Village, 1910-1920

How the Village feminists hoped to change society. The book focuses especially on Crystal Eastman, Henrietta Rodman, Ida Rauh, Neith Boyce and Susan Glaspell. \$7.95

> Lloyd C. Gardner, editor THE KOREAN WAR

The Korean "police action" as seen by America's political leaders of the time. In his provocative introduction, Professor Gardner revises traditional historical thinking about the war, from Senator McCarthy's influence on the political establishment to President Eisenhower's insistence on a settlement. A *New York Times* collection. *\$7.95*, paper *\$2.95*

Leonard W. Levy, editor THE SUPREME COURT UNDER EARL WARREN

The Warren Court's unique accomplishments as reported in *The New York Times* by Edmond Cahn, William J. Brennan, Jr., Bernard Schwartz, Alan F. Westin, Anthony Lewis, etc. With a lengthy introduction and epilogue by the author of *Origins of the Fifth Amendment.* \$7.95, paper \$2.95

Bernard Krikler and Walter Laqueur, editors

A READER'S GUIDE TO CONTEMPORARY HISTORY

Hailed as the best and most concise book of its kind in print. Consists of original critical essays by leading experts on ten different areas of the world. A unique overview of the contemporary world situation. \$10.00

Henry A. Turner, Jr., editor NAZISM AND THE THIRD REICH

Third volume in the Modern Scholarship on European History series.

Explores the relationship of the Nazi organization to the government it established in Germany between 1933 and 1945. Nine major articles, three appearing for the first time in English. \$12.50, paper \$3.45

QUADRANGLE BOOKS, Inc. A NEW YORK TIMES COMPANY 12 East Delaware Place, Chicago 60611



The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Md. 21218

highlights from our history list

VENICE

A Maritime Republic

FREDERIC C. LANE

The culmination of nearly fifty years of research and writing, Frederic Lane's book integrates as no other history of Venice does, the economic. political, and cultural life of the city. Concentrating on maritime matters which determined so many features of Venetian community life, he weaves a fascinating account of the Venetian republic from its founding to the seventeenth century.

THE BERLIN CRISIS OF 1961

Soviet-American Relations and the Struggle for Power in the Kremlin, June-November 1961

ROBERT M. SLUSSER

Professor Slusser challenges the view that recent Soviet history cannot be written. Using all of the sources that *are* available—newspaper reports, broadcasts, speeches by Soviet officials, diplomatic records—he presents a detailed account of the internal sources of Soviet foreign policy during the 1961 Berlin crisis. *about* \$18.50, \$8.50 paper

NEITHER SLAVE NOR FREE

The Freedmen of African Descent in the Slave Societies of the New World

EDITED BY DAVID W. COHEN AND JACK P. GREENE

Eleven noted historians explore from the perspective of the free colored population the character of slavery and race relations in ten slave societies. Because of the critical position of the free colored, their experience offers unique insights into the nature of slave societies. \$13.50

SELECTED PAPERS OF FREDERICK LAW OLMSTED, SR.

Volume I: 1840-1857

EDITED BY CHARLES C. MCLAUGHLIN

Best known as a landscape architect, Frederick Law Olmsted was a prolific writer and a keen observer of nineteenth-century American society. The first in a five volume set of Olmsted's papers covers his farming experiences, his trips to China and England, his tours of the Old South, and his leadership of the Free Soil movement. *about \$15.00*

booth 629.

1973 HISTORY TEXTS FROM MACMILLAN

Renaissance Europe 1300–1517

By Ernst Breisach, Western Michigan University

This text is designed for sophomore and upper-division courses in the Renaissance and Reformation. Professor Breisach organizes a vast amount of information and presents it clearly to the student. He makes excellent use of geographical, chronological, and topical details. Using the most recent American and European scholarship, Professor Breisach follows the current interpretations of each period. While conveying the most essential information about life in Europe between 1300 and 1517, the author also makes the student aware of problems and limitations in current knowledge of the period. The text contains superb discussions of the church as a secular institution; blends social, economic, literary and art history; takes a . regional approach to politics; and offers the latest definitions of Humanism and the Renaissance. The author includes the most complete general bibliography available in a college text. Also, the text contains many superb maps, charts, and tables, along with 40 halftones and 12 color plates.

1973, approx. 512 pages, prob. \$10.95

The Reformation Era: 1500–1650 Second Edition

By Harold J. Grimm, The Ohio State University

Professor Grimm's text is conceded to be the fullest and most dependable account of those sixteenth and seventeenth-century movements termed the "Reformation" and the "Counter Reformation". This Second Edition incorporates the new viewpoints and interpretations which have become current since 1954. The extensive bibliography, always an attractive feature of the text, has been completely updated; and now the text is enlivened with contemporary prints, woodcuts, two new maps and some halftones.

1973, approx. 700 pages, prob. \$9.95

1972 HISTORY TEXTS FROM MACMILLAN

Racism in California

A Reader in the History of Oppression

Edited by Roger Daniels, State University of New York at Fredonia, and Spencer C. Olin, Jr., University of California, Irvine

This collection of readings in ethnic history has been designed as a supplement in California history or race-relations courses. It is the first book to draw together outstanding selections—both contemporary and historical—on racial prejudice and social and legal discrimination in California. It presents a detailed picture of the treatment suffered by Indians, Asians, Mexican-Americans, and blacks.

1972 345 pages, paper, \$3.95

Source Problems in American History

Edited by Armin Rappaport, University of California, San Diego, and Richard Traina, Wabash College

Designed as a supplement for American history survey courses, this text contains twenty chapters, each prepared by a specialist in a given period. Historical commentary and documents give in-depth consideration to a series of "problems" in the development of American civilization. The editors show the sometimes-skeptical student that historical investigation can be highly pertinent to the study of contemporary social and political problems. Each section is preceded by an essay, and hints and questions also precede each section. 1972, approx. 496 pages, paper, \$5.25

The White Response to Black Emancipation

Second-class Citizenship in the United States Since Reconstruction By Sig Synnestvedt, State University of New York, College at Brockport

This brief history features the only thorough examination of the most significant aspect of race relations in the United States: the deplorable responses of the majority of white Americans and their institutions to their black fellowcitizens attempts to achieve social and political equality. Background material in the first two chapters exposes the reader to the antecedents of the system of oppression, whose evolution is investigated in the eight remaining chapters. 1972, 248 pages, paper, \$3.95

For further information write to:

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

Department C Riverside, New Jersey 08075 In Canada, write to Collier-Macmillan Canada, Ltd., 1125B Leslie Street, Don Mills, Ontario

EAST ASIA: TRADITION AND TRANSFORMATION

Announcing a new one-volume introduction to the history of East Asia by China expert John K. Fairbank; former United States Ambassador to Japan, Edwin O. Reischauer; and Harvard University professor Albert M. Craig. Their text explores the development of East Asian civilization with emphasis on distinctive aesthetic, intellectual, and institutional achievements. (About 800 pages. Available February 1973.)

Visit us at Booth 401.

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN

Publisher of The American Heritage Dictionary of the English Language. Boston 02107 / Atlanta 30324 / Dallas 75235 / Geneva, III. 60134 / New York 10036* / Palo Alto 94304

* Effective March 1, 1973 - Pennington-Hopewell Road, Hopewell, N.J. 08525

WELLER GMERIEG Walter T. K. Nugent, Indiana University

A new core text in 20th century United States history which emphasizes demographic, economic, social, and intellectual developments as essential influences in the development of American society. These factors are interrelated with political and diplomatic information to provide a realistic view of America's contemporary history. (About 450 pages, February 1973.)

Pertuit of america

Volume I: From the Cliff Dwellers to the End of Reconstruction / Volume II: From Reconstruction to the Present Edited by **Stephen B. Oates**, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Chronicles the human drama of American history through writings distinguished as much for their literary merit as for their interpretations. Introductions by the editor tie together the essays, biographical portraits, eyewitness accounts, and dramatic narratives by such men as Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., Richard Hofstadter, and Edmund S. Morgan. (Each Volume about 550 pages, paper, November 1972.)

THE AMERICAN DIPLOMATE EXPERIES Daniel M. Smith, University of Colorado, Boulder

Clearly develops the main thrust of American foreign policy from independence to the 1970's, presenting the facts and the latest interpretations by outstanding historians. Bibliographical essays at the end of each chapter guide the reader to specialized and/or controversial studies. (491 pages, 1972, paper, illustrated, \$5.95.)

Visit us at Booth 401.

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN

Publisher of The American Heritage Dictionary of the English Language. Boston 02107 / Atlanta 30324 / Dallas 75235 / Geneva, III. 60134 / New York 10036* / Palo Alto 94304

* Effective March 1, 1973 — Pennington-Hopewell Road, Hopewell, N.J. 08525



THE IMMIGRANT EXPERIENCE. *Edited by Thomas C. Wheeler.* Nine deeply personal narratives – by immigrants or close descendants of immigrants – express "the anguish of becoming American." **\$1.25**

REVOLUTIONS 1775–1830. Edited by Merryn Williams. Key documents and other important writings give a complete panorama of the period that saw the birth of democracy, the rise of individualism, and radical new departures in science and the arts. \$3.25

EUROPE SINCE HITLER. *Walter Laqueur.* A political, cultural, social, and economic survey of Europe since 1945 – the first one-volume work of its kind. \$2.95

TACITUS: THE HISTORIES (Rev. Ed.) Translated with
an introduction by Kenneth Wellesley.**\$1.65**

THE IDEA OF PREHISTORY (Reissue). Glyn Daniel.A study of the role played by the idea of prehistory in
Western European thought.\$1.45

In The Pelican History of the United States

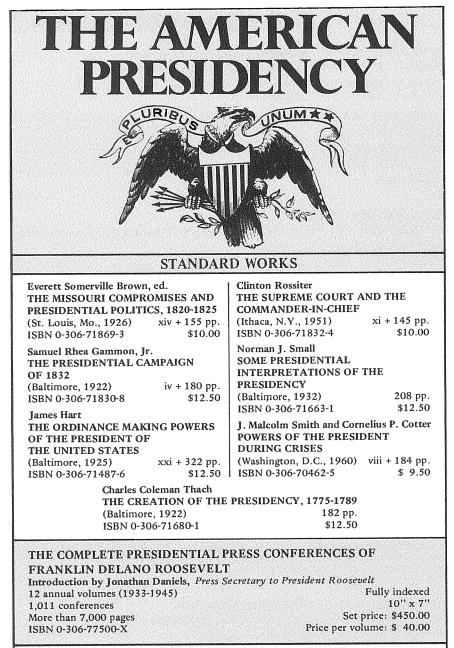
RISE TO GLOBALISM. *Stephen E. Ambrose.* A searching review of American foreign policy between 1938 and 1970. The emphasis is on those traits of the American character that helped shape the nation's role abroad.

Hardcover: \$8.95 Paperback: \$1.65

UNITY AND CULTURE. H. Wayne Morgan. A comprehensive look at America's developing national unity in the years between 1877 and 1900. Hardcover: \$6.95 Paperback: \$1.45

For a complete list of Penguin books in history, write:





Most Da Capo titles in American history, law, and politics are available for use as texts or supplementary readings at a discount off list price. For further information, please visit us at Booth 304.

195

APO PRESS, INC. 227 West 17th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011

New and established

BUILDING THE ORGANIZATIONAL SOCIETY Associational Tendencies in Early Twentieth-Century America

Edited by Jerry Israel, Northern Illinois University With an Introduction by Samuel P. Hays

Professor Israel introduces new evidence of the pervasive search for an "organized" society in modern America by bringing together independent original research by young scholars into the nature of early twentieth-century American society and institutions. The book's four categories -The Professional Membership, The Social Institution, The Policy Group, The Government Department - cover such topics as American labor and religion, lawyers in the Progressive period, blacks at the turn of the century, the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, and the bureaucratization of the State Department.

1972

450 pages

\$9.95

THE NAVAL ARISTOCRACY

The Golden Age of Annapolis and the Emergence of Modern American Navalism

Peter Karsten, University of Pittsburgh

The American naval officer corps in the Golden Age of Annapolis (the 1840s to the 1940s) is the subject of this careful analysis, fraught with implications for those drafting the naval policies for the 1970s. Professor Karsten explores the social backgrounds, education, life-styles, diplomatic missions, attitudes, and values of this "naval aristocracy" and considers the causes for, and nature of, modern American navalism. "Peter Karsten makes a valuable contribution to the social and institutional history of the American military."-Morris Janowitz, author of The Professional Soldier 1972 462 pages \$10.95

A HISTORY OF KOREA

William E. Henthorn, University of Hawaii

The first new English-language history of Korea in more than half a century, this work surveys the full range of that nation's development from the pre-historical period to the end of the Yi Dynasty in 1910. The author offers his own analyses of the country's religious and ethical systems, its art and literature, and its social structure and educational methods, and of the ideas that have helped to make it a dynamic, creative force in the Far East. 1971 256 pages \$9.95

THE MILITARY AND AMERICAN SOCIETY **Essays and Readings**

Edited by Stephen E. Ambrose, Louisiana State University, New Orleans, and James Alden Barber, Jr., Naval War College, Newport, Rhode Island

This book traces the rise of the modern American military establishment, the so-called "militaryindustrial complex," and the conditions within the society that allowed its growth. Coverage is fixed largely between the beginning of United States involvement in World War II, with the rise of Hitler and Stalin, and its present role as world policeman. 1972 322 pages \$10.00

THE RISE AND FALL OF THE PEOPLE'S CENTURY Henry A. Wallace and American Liberalism, 1941-1948

Norman D. Markowitz, Rutgers University

This volume describes in depth the wartime liberal program for a world New Deal and an American social service state and contrasts that program with the anti-communist liberalism of postwar America. It analyzes the strengths and weaknesses of Wallace the political actor and Wallace the political theorist, and deals with the controversial events surrounding Wallace's career in the 1940s. 1972 416 pages \$8.95

Free Press books

ELECTORAL CHANGE AND STABILITY IN AMERICAN POLITICAL HISTORY

Edited by Jerome M. Clubb, Inter-University Consortium for Political Research, and Howard W. Allen, Southern Illinois University

This collection provides an introduction to American electoral history and to contemporary research in historical voting behavior. The underlying theme is the remarkable partisan stability characteristic of the American political system. \$8.95 1971 267 pages

AMERICAN HABITAT 1600 to 1970

Barbara G. Rosenkrantz, Harvard University, and William A. Koelsch, Clark University

By means of carefully selected contemporary writings, the authors make dramatically clear our present environmental crisis. They argue that this crisis is explicable in terms of historical development, and contend that our present crisis can only be understood and altered if one understands the relevance of the past.

1973

416 pages

\$9.95

INTERPRETATIONS OF AMERICAN HISTORY Patterns and Perspectives

Second Edition Volume I: To 1877 Volume II: Since 1865

Edited by Gerald N. Grob, Rutgers University, and George Athan Billias, Clark University

Bringing together scholarly selections that approach American history from an analytical rather than factual point of view, these two volumes show that the interpretation of American history has been a constantly changing one. Unlike most supplementary readers, this work has chapter-length introductions to each group of selections. These introductions, which comprise a third of the books, provide an interpretive framework for the entire span of American history. The selections have been chosen to reflect both scholarly and literary excellence, and deal not only with how the interpretations of American history have changed, but more importantly, why such changes have taken place.

Fifty percent of the material in this Second Edition is new and much of the material is devoted to trends within the last five years. This new material includes writings of a group of relatively young historians — the "New Left"—who seek to revise some of the more traditional interpretations.

"This is one of the most interesting and thoughtfully constructed anthologies that I have yet seen, and I should think that it would prove to be enormously useful for courses in American history."-Professor Arthur S. Link, Princeton University Vol. I: 530 pages 1972

Vol. II: 529 pages

\$4.95 \$4.95



THE FREE PRESS

A DIVISION OF THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

Department F, Riverside, New Jersey 08075

NEW reflections on

PERSPECTIVES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION:

Essays from Horizon

William L. Langer, Editor

In two volumes, these thirty-five historical essays span topics from earliest times to the present. Distinguished for their historical content and literary style, the selections are vivid and authoritative accounts of important episodes in European history. Each—288 pp.; \$3.25. Paper. 1972.

THE ISLAMIC TRADITION

John B. Christopher

Requiring no prior knowledge of Islam, this book corrects the two basic Western misconceptions about the tradition—one views it as a crude, static religion for primitive people, and the other depicts it as a fountainhead of civilization in the Middle Ages. Rather, it is realistically assessed against the richness and variety of Muslim culture. 185 pp.; \$2.95. Paper. July, 1972.

SOURCES OF ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY, Revised Edition

Carl Stephenson and Frederick George Marcham, Editors

Now in two volumes, this well-established collection of documents relating to the development of English society and its political and judicial institutions is the only work of its kind. Vol. I: From A.D. 600 to the Interregnum; Vol. II: From the Interregnum to the Present. Each—Tentative: 500 pp.; \$6.95. Paper. August, 1972.

A DIPLOMATIC HISTORY OF EUROPE SINCE THE CONGRESS OF VIENNA, Revised Edition

René Albrecht-Carrié

"To cover such an immense field as the general diplomatic history of Europe with such completeness in some 650 pages is a notable achievement; so is the style, which succeeds in imparting interest to a long, complex and intractable narrative." —in the *Times Literary Supplement*, London (on the first edition)/The Revised Edition includes new material through 1971. Tentative: 752 pp.; \$5.95. Paper. February, 1973.

European history

from HARPER & ROW

MODERN EUROPE Peter Gay and R. K. Webb

Superb writing by two of America's most distinguished historians is a prominent feature of this broadly conceived and cohesive history of Europe since the Renaissance. An extensive introductory essay reviews the legacy of the ancient and medieval world, and a long epilogue deals with postwar Europe. Cultural and intellectual history is emphasized throughout, while the traditional fields of politics, the economy, and diplomacy are treated fully and with close attention to recent historiography, which is also highlighted in judiciously selected lists of readings. To challenge student thought, the book offers definite judgments (and some personal asides) about specific events. Combining narrative and analysis, its expository logic clarifies the entire sweep of modern European history. Europe is viewed as a whole, and events in different countries are compared, not merely outlined as a series of parallel developments. The discussion of Russia and Eastern Europe is unusually comprehensive. There are extensive, well-designed two-color maps, a number of which are accompanied by essays. Available in one or two volumes. Complete work: Tentative: 1,152 pp.; \$12.95; Cloth. Twovolume edition-Vol. I: Modern Europe to 1815; Vol. II: Modern Europe Since 1815: Each-Tentative: 576 pp.; \$6.95; Paper. Vol. I ready January, 1973. Vol. II and the one-volume edition ready March, 1973. Instructor's Manual.

Please turn the page for more announcements from Harper & Row.

NEW reflections on

THE URBAN WILDERNESS: A History of the American City Sam Bass Warner, Jr.

Using the past to illuminate the present, this book focuses on the origins of major social and economic problems in urban America. From its discussion of the planning of the early New England towns to the development of the modern bureaucratized, fragmented, automobile-choked metropolis, the book offers readers a perspective for understanding the current urban situation and points the way to genuine change. 64 pages of picture essays illustrate the histories of New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, urban transportation, and public housing. Tentative: 384 pp.; \$4.95; \$12.50. Paper and Cloth. Paper edition ready April, 1973; Cloth edition ready October, 1972.

MORMONISM AND AMERICAN CULTURE Marvin S. Hill and James B. Allen, Editors

A thorough examination of the relationship between the Mormon historical experience and American culture. Readings focus on the Mormon quest for community in the 19th and 20th centuries. Social, economic, political, and religious insights are offered into the problems of urbanization and secularization for Mormons in particular and for other minority groups in general/A new volume in the Interpretations of American History series under the editorship of John Higham and Bradford Perkins. Tentative: 224 pp.; \$2.95. Paper. September, 1972.

THE MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX Carroll W. Pursell, Jr., Editor

These readings trace the development of the military-industrial complex, combining overviews from history, economics, and sociology with documents and analysis from World War I to the present. Tentative: 320 pp.; \$3.95. Paper. September, 1972.

THE POSTWAR EPOCH:

Perspectives on American History Since 1945 Allen Yarnell, Editor

Covering many aspects rarely treated by historians, these readings focus on political, diplomatic, and social history in the U.S. since 1945. Tentative: 384 pp.; \$4.95. Paper. September, 1972.

American history

from HARPER & ROW

FROM THESE BEGINNINGS: A Biographical Approach to American History

Roderick Nash

Here is a completely new approach to the teaching of American history at the survey level-one which rests on the assumption that history is more meaningful when it is related to particular individuals. In telling this nation's story, the author employs the life-and-times approach of the biographer, reviewing national events in an effort to show what historical environment each individual faced. Viewed from the perspective of actual persons (the chapters concern Christopher Columbus, John Winthrop, Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Jefferson, Jim Bridger, Frederick Douglass, Mark Twain, Jane Addams, Gifford Pinchot, Henry Ford, Martin Luther King, Jr., Neil Armstrong, and Bob Dylan) subjects such as the American Revolution, slavery, the frontier, industrialization, conservation, space exploration, and the state of the American mind, economy, and government leap into sharp focus. Within this biographical format the broad scope of American history based on the most sophisticated current scholarship is viewed. This is a text calculated to make the past come alive and generate interest even among poorly motivated students. Tentative: 512 pp.; \$6.95. Paper. February, 1973. Instructor's Manual.

Please turn the page for more announcements from Harper & Row.

HARPER & ROW focuses on Hispanic America...

PROBLEMS IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY:

The Modern Period

Joseph S. Tulchin, Editor

A problems book for courses in Latin American history since independence, this volume treats most of the major issues in contemporary Latin America, often in novel or controversial ways. Interdisciplinary in approach, the book draws on primary and secondary source materials and combines chronological history with analytical materials. Several of the contributors are Latin American scholars who provide fresh perspectives. Issues such as the consequences of independence, U.S.-Latin American conflict, export economics, militarism, slavery, revolutionary ideology, liberalism vs. conservatism, and the populist regimes of Perón and Vargas are discussed. Tentative: 448 pp.; \$4.50. Paper. January, 1973.

...and offers a truly global history

A HISTORY OF THE WORLD

John A. Garraty and Peter Gay, Editors

"The best world history available, certainly the most readable."—J. H. Plumb Authors: René Albrecht-Carrié, Herman Ausubel, A. Doak Barnett, Jacques Barzun, Elias Bickerman, Hans Bielenstein, Shepard B. Clough, Gerson Cohen, Robert D. Cross, Ainslie Embree, Rhodes Fairbridge, John A. Garraty, Nina Garsoian, Peter Gay, J. Mason Gentzler, Henry F. Graff, Lewis U. Hanke, Richard Hofstadter, Graham W. Irwin, Charles Issawi, Edward P. Lanning, William E. Leuchtenburg, Maan Madina, John A. Moore, Richard B. Morris, John H. Mundy, Ernest Nagel, Peter A. Pardue, Orest Ranum, Eugene F. Rice, Henry L. Roberts, James P. Shenton, Jacob Smit, Morton Smith, Fritz Stern, Alden Vaughan, Immanuel Wallerstein, Herschel Webb, Robert K. Webb, and Lodewyk Woltjer/Available in one volume or three. Three-volume edition—Vol. I: The World to 1500; Vol. II: Toward Modernity (from 1500 to the end of the 18th century); Vol. III: The Modern World: I: 500 pp.; II: 308 pp.; III: 412 pp.; \$5.50 each; Paper. Complete work: 1,257 pp.; \$17.50 through December, 1972 and \$20 thereafter. May, 1972.



For more information on Harper & Row history titles visit booth #107 or send for our 1972 catalog of history texts (#CT 54).

HARPER & ROW, PUBLISHERS, INC.



American Negro Life

General Editor: August Meier

Now available:

J. E. SPINGARN AND THE RISE OF THE NAACP

by *B. Joyce Ross*. An analysis of the NAACP, its long-time chairman, its programs, and the role of white liberals in the movement for black liberation. Hardcover \$10: paperback \$3.95

THE ABOLITION OF SLAVERY IN BRAZIL

by Robert Brent Toplin. An assessment of the diverse aspects of the controversy over slavery in Brazil: the ideas and tactics of abolitionists, the slaveholders' defense of their interests, and the efforts of compromisers to solve the problem. Hardcover \$12.95

RACE RIOT AT EAST ST. LOUIS July 2, 1917

by *Elliott Rudwick.* An analysis of the social, economic and political factors that precipitated one of the most brutal race riots of the 20th century. Paperback \$3.95.

Recent Atheneum Paperbacks in History

Race Riot: Chicago in the Red Summer of 1919 by William M. Tuttle, Jr.

Salvation and the Savage: An Analysis of Protestant Missions and American Indian Response, 1787-1862 by *Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr.*

Witchcraft in Old and New England by George Lyman Kittredge

For a complete catalog write:

122 East 42 Street



New York City 10017

THE APPEAL OF FASCISM/THE MADNESS OF HITLER/THE STRUGGLES OF THE WORKING POOR/THE DANGERS OF DISSENT

KAPLOW, JEFFRY/THE NAMES OF KINGS/The Parisian Laboring Poor in the Eighteenth Century

Professor Kaplow's intriguing study tells how and why the relatively passive working poor developed the political consciousness that led them to participate in the essentially bourgeois French Revolution. Painting a broad and richly detailed panorama of the daily life of the Parisian working class, he describes the beginnings of significant social change in the West.

December \$7.95

LANGER, WALTER C./THE MIND OF ADOLF HITLER/The Secret Wartime Report

Foreword by WILLIAM LANGER. Afterword by ROBERT G. L. WAITE. The uncannily accurate psychological analysis of Adolf Hitler—written in 1943, but never before made public— is now published in its entirety. The most remarkable attempt ever made by a government agency to apply psychoanalytic insights to warfare, it predicts Hitler's eventual suicide and it is regarded as a masterpiece of "psychohistorical reconstruction." By combining a careful study of available documents with personal interviews, Dr. Langer succeeded in presenting a startlingly perceptive portrait of Hitler's twisted psyche. "A significant and suggestive interpretation which no serious student of Hitler will ignore."—Robert G. L. Waite September \$10.00

SEMMEL, BERNARD/THE METHODIST REVOLUTION

Professor Semmel argues in this pioneering study that the Methodist Revolution of 1739 might have been the English equivalent of the democratic revolutions of the eighteenth century. February \$10.95

SMITH, GEOFFREY S./TO SAVE A NATION/American Counter-Subversives, the New Deal, and the Coming of World War II

This cogently argued analysis has special significance for an American public currently preoccupied with the limits of dissent and the civil rights of dissidents, Looking back to the days before World War II, Professor Smith shows how the fascist ideologies of Father Coughlin, Bund-leader Fritz Kuhn, and others created serious problems for respectable isolationists—and provided the Roosevelt administration with evidence to stimulate national anxieties that frightened the U.S. into war. December \$10.00

TANNENBAUM, EDWARD R./THE FASCIST EXPERIENCE/Italian Society and Culture, 1922-1945

There have been many political studies of Italian Fascism, but little examination of its social context. Here, Professor Tannenbaum rediscovers the perspective of the Italians who actually experienced it as an anti-Communist movement of national social renewal. \$12.50

Basic Books, Inc., 10 East 53rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

HEXTER, J. H./THE VISION OF POLITICS ON THE EVE OF THE REFORMATION/More, Machiavelli, Seyssel

In these penetrating studies, Professor Hexter seeks to capture the perception of politics of three extraordinarily acute thinkers of early sixteenthcentury Europe. He applies an exhaustive contextual analysis to the utopian vision of Thomas More (in *Utopia*), the predatory vision of Niccolo Machiavelli (in *The Prince*), and the constitutional vision of Claude de Seyssel (in *The Monarchy of France*). Their diverse views — elucidated by Professor Hexter with clarity and impeccable scholarship — provide a major contribution to our understanding of the antecedents of modern political thought. *November* \$8.50

HEXTER, J. H./THE HISTORY PRIMER

"A genuine *tour de force*; more than just a guide for the beginner.... A spirited vindication of history for what it is, a humane inquiry into the human past, as well as an equally vigorous attack upon those who would make history what it is not, namely a science.... Historians, Hexter believes, must confront their readers with the realization that human situations involve more than just a series of problems to be solved or 'explained' [A] tightly argued ... frequently witty book.... I would ... especially recommend [it] to all those involved in the teaching of history, either in colleges or secondary schools."—F. X. J. Homer, Ph.D., *Best Sellers*

\$10.00

ROSENBLUM, GERALD/IMMIGRANT WORKERS/Their Impact on American Labor Radicalism

Why is the American labor movement substantially more conservative than its counterparts in other Western societies? The answer, writes Professor Rosenblum, lies in the large numbers of foreign-born laborers who arrived at the same time the country began large-scale modernization. These immigrants, isolated from the larger society in their ethnic ghettos, were content to seek gains from their working environment. November \$8.95

BARITZ, LOREN, Editor/THE AMERICAN LEFT/Radical Political Thought in the Twentieth Century

A unique contribution to the growing literature of dissent. Includes party manifestos, speeches, editorials, and personal accounts by noted radicals. \$12.50 cloth; \$6.95 paper

MASUR, GERHARD/IMPERIAL BERLIN

How Berlin evolved from the provincial residence of Prussian kings to the rank of world metropolis. \$10.00

Please see us at Booth # 123 at the AHA Convention

Basic Books, Inc. 10 East 53rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS publishers of The Journal of American History		
A necessary professional affiliation for the student and teacher of United States History MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION		
I enclose:\$12, regular individual \$6, regular student* \$15, institution \$6, emeritus Life membership may be paid	\$ 20, joint re \$ 10, joint st \$225, life \$ 1, addition postage, excep in two installments.	udent married* nal for foreign
Name Address Street		
City	State	Zip Code
 * Student membership applications must be signed by a representative of the institution in which the applicant is currently enrolled. Renewals at student rates must be accompanied by this certificate. I hereby certify that the person whose name appears on the face of this application is currently enrolled as a student in: 		
Name of Institution		

Signed

Position



Mail with remittance to

206

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS INDIANA UNIVERSITY 112 N. BRYAN ST. BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA 47401

THE INDISPENSABLE BASIC RESEARCH TOOL FOR... HISTORIANS

studying the first century of American expansion, the development of federal land policy, or local history



The FEDERAL LAND SERIES makes available to historians, librarians and other scholars a systematic survey of archival materials on the land patents issued by the United States government from 1788 to 1810. Of special interest are a list of grants to refugees of the Revolutionary War from Canada and Nova Scotia, the names of Connecticut "Sufferers" who lost property to the British, and some military bounty-land warrants issued for service during the Revolution.

THREE-WAY INDEX Indexes every name encountered Indexes all subject matter covered Indexes all tract designations

You will find the Federal Land Series an indispensable basic research tool.



AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION • 50 East Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611

\$20.00

From the UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS, publishers of:



The Booker T. Washington Papers

edited by Louis R. Harlan Now available in this 15-volume series Volume 1: The Autobiographical Writings 500 pp. Illus. \$15.00 Volume 2: 1860-89 530 pp. Illus. \$15.00

THE SHADOW OF SLAVERY Peonage in the South, 1901-1969 Pete Daniel. 221 pp. Illus. \$7.95

BEFORE THE GHETTO

Black Detroit in the Nineteenth Century David M. Katzman From the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier 320 pp. Illus. \$10.00

BLACKS ON JOHN BROWN edited by Benjamin Quarles 150 pp. \$6.95

MEN AND BROTHERS Anglo-American Antislavery Cooperation Betty Fladeland. 480 pp. \$11.50

THE SPEARLESS LEADER Senator Borah and the Progressive Movement in the 1920s LeRoy Ashby. 335 pp. \$10.00

GEORGE SYLVESTER VIERECK

German-American Propagandist Niel M. Johnson. 292 pp. Illus. \$9.95

REVOLUTIONARY JUSTICE The Social and Political Theory of P.-J. Proudhon Robert L. Hoffman. 480 pp. Illus. \$15.00 THE LEARNED DOCTOR WILLIAM AMES Dutch Backgrounds of English and American Puritanism Keith L. Sprunger. 320 pp. Illus. \$10.00

HENRIETTA MARIA, OUEEN OF THE CAVALIERS Quentin Bone. 297 pp. \$10.00

THE WOMAN CITIZEN

Social Feminism in the 1920s J. Stanley Lemons Feb. c. 288 pp. About \$9.50

new paperbacks

THE SPIRIT OF YOUTH AND THE CITY STREETS

Jane Addams A reprint of the 1909 edition, with an introduction by Allen F. Davis 192 pp. \$2.45 (cloth, \$6.95)

THE HOME

Its Work and Influence Charlotte Perkins Gilman A reprint of the 1903 edition, with an introduction by William L. O'Neill 372 pp. \$3.45 (cloth, \$7.95)

FETTERED FREEDOM Civil Liberties and the Slavery Controversy, 1830-1860 Russel B. Nye. 353 pp. \$3.45

For more information on these and our other history titles, visit booth 128. UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS Urbana · Chicago · London



FONTANA PAPERBACKS FROM BRITAIN | NEW VIEWPOINTS A DIVISION OF FRANKLIN WATTS, INC., NEW YORK

See These < & Many More Titles At.

FIFTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND 1399-1509 Studies in Policies and Society-S.B. Chrimes

The general purpose of the papers is to review and extend our knowledge of seven different themes which fall under the broad heading of Politics and Society. Four papers are devoted to studies of the reigns of the four kings, and three papers focus on themes of fundamental significance for the century as a whole. 1972 \$10.00

ENGLAND IN THE LATER MIDDLE AGES:

A Political History-M. H. Keen

This political history of England covers the two troubled and crowded centuries from 1290 to 1485. It is divided into sections, in which narrative history is balanced by discursive chapters which examine the social, constitutional and economic developments of the period.

Ready winter 1973. 455pp. Maps. Bibliography. Tables. Index. (Methuen) \$16.00

REVOLUTIONS AND PEACE TREATIES 1917-1920

Gerhard Schulz. Translated by Marian Jackson

This volume is an account of the last half of the First World War and its aftermath, written by a distinguished German historian. He considers with detachment and exactness the aims, achievements and failures of both the Allied and Central Powers, the major international changes which took place during and just after the war, and finally the significance of the newly shaped Europe and the Near East which emerged from the peace treaties. 1972. 257pp. (Methuen)

\$12.50

BARNES

NOBLE

Booth

194

IRELAND: Some Problems of a Developing Economy— Edited by A. A. Tait and J. A. Bristow

This work contains a collection of papers reporting empirical research into the Irish economy carried out by members of the Economics Department at Trinity College, Dublin. All the papers deal either with an aspect of economic policy or with a question of immediate relevance to Irish policy problems. 1972. 239pp. \$16.25

COLONY AND MOTHER CITY IN ANCIENT GREECE-A. J. Graham 1964; repr. 1971. 259pp. \$8.25

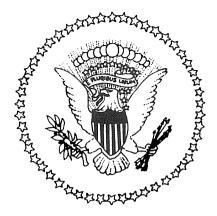
■ POLITICS & POETRY IN THE 15TH CENTURY-V. J. Scattergood 1972. 415pp. Illus. (History and Literature Series) Clo. \$12.75; Pap. \$5.00

NILE AND EGYPTIAN CIVILIZATION—Alexandre Moret 1927; repr. 1972. 497pp. Illus.

\$16.00

Barnes & Noble Books

A Div.of Harper & Row, Publishers)10 E. 53rd St. New York 10022



THE PRESIDENCY Now in Microform

A collection of primary source documents devoted to the study of America's presidential nominating procedure.

Democratic National Convention Proceedings. 1st-35th (covering 1832-1968).*		\$ 250.00
Republican National Convention Proceedings. 1st-29th	l .	
(covering 1856-1968).*		220.00
Democratic Campaign Book. 1st-17th. (all publ.)		
(covering 1876-1940).		150.00
Republican Campaign Text-book. 1st-16th. (all publ.)		
(covering 1880-1940).		150.00
	*Includes softbound index.	

NOW AVAILABLE

THIRD PARTY PRESIDENTIAL NOMINATING CONVENTIONS.

All available proceedings, debates, votes, platforms, committee reports, addresses, newspaper accounts, etc. from third party conventions is now available on microfilm. Assembled under the guidance of Prof. Samuel T. McSeveney, Vanderbilt University, the collection includes:

American Party Anti-Masonic Party Constitutional Union Party Free Soil Party Greenback Party Liberty Party Prohibition Party Populist Party Socialist Labor Party Progressive Party Socialist Party (Roosevelt, La Follette, Union Labor Party H. Wallace). \$395.00

COMPLETE COLLECTION OF ALL PARTY CONVENTIONS AND CAMPAIGN BOOKS. \$ 995.00

Also Available

PRESIDENTIAL PRESS CONFERENCES 1913-1952.

"A rich source of research material and superb index to the major concerns of the press, the public and the White House." \$ 550.00







HITLER AND THE BEER HALL PUTSCH Harold J. Gordon Cloth, \$19.50; Limited paperback, \$8.95

THE SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS OF GERMAN UNIFICATION, 1858-1871 Struggles and Accomplishments Theodore S. Hamerow

Cloth, \$15.50; Limited paperback, \$7.95

IGNAZ SEIPEL

Christian Statesman in a Time of Crisis Klemens von Klemperer IIIus. \$17.50

THE ANGLO-SOVIET ACCORD Vol. 3 of Anglo-Soviet Relations, 1917-1921 Richard H. Ullman Illus. Cloth, \$17.50;

Limited paperback, \$9.50

DECENTRALIZATION AND SELF-GOVERNMENT IN RUSSIA, 1830-1870 S. Frederick Starr

Cloth, \$15.00; Limited paperback, \$8.95

ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPT REPOSITORIES IN THE USSR Moscow and Leningrad Patricia Kennedy Grimsted \$22.50

PACIFISM IN EUROPE TO 1914 Peter Brock Cloth, \$17.50; Limited paperback, \$8.75

THE FRENCH REVOLUTION OF 1830 David H. Pinkney Cloth, \$16.00; Limited paperback, \$8.50

FRANÇOIS HOTMAN

A Revolutionary's Ordeal Donald R. Kelley

PUBLIC WELFARE, SCIENCE, AND PROPAGANDA IN SEVENTEENTH CENTURY FRANCE The Innovations of Théophraste Renaudot Howard M. Solomon \$12.00

\$12,50



NAPOLEON III AND THE THE CHINA TANGLE **REBUILDING OF PARIS** The American Effort in China from David H. Pinknev #273 \$3.95 Pearl Harbor to the Marshall Mission THE TOADSTOOL MILLIONAIRES Herbert Feis #276 \$3.95 A Social History of Patent Medicines in America ON THE MEDIEVAL ORIGINS before Federal Regulation OF THE MODERN STATE James Harvey Young #272 \$2.95 Joseph R. Strayer \$1.95 #279

RICHELIEU AND REASON OF STATE William F. Church SAY'S LAW	\$16.50	REVOLT IN ATHENS The Greek Communist "Second Round," 1944-1945 John O. latrides	\$11.50
An Historical Analysis Thomas Sowell BANKERS TO THE CROWN	\$8.50	REVOLT IN JAPAN The Young Officers and the February 26, 1936 Incident	\$10.50
The Riccardi of Lucca in the Service of Edward I Richard W. Kaeuper	\$12.50	Ben-Ami Shillony AFGHANISTAN Louis Dupree Illus.	\$22.50
THE DIMENSIONS OF QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH IN HISTORY Edited by William O. Aydelotte, Allan G. Bogue, Robert William Quantitative Studies in History		ESSAYS ON A MATURE ECON Britain after 1840 Edited by Donald N. McCloskey Quantitative Studies in History	YOMY \$12.50

For new titles in American History see inside front cover

GHANA IN TRANSITION

David E. Apter 2nd rev. ed. #275 \$3.95 THE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF KNOWLEDGE IN THE UNITED STATES Fritz Machlup #278 \$3.95

AND STILL THE WATERS RUN The Betrayal of the Five Civilized Tribes Angie Debo #287 \$2.95

101 PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS · PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540 .

UNIVERSITY PRESS BOOKS

- Academic Writer's Guide to Periodicals: Volume One: Latin American Studies, by Alexander Birkos and Lewis Tambs, Kent State, 1971, \$10.00 cl.; \$7.50 p.
- Academic Writer's Guide to Periodicals: Volume Two: East European and Slavic Studies, by Alexander Birkos and Lewis Tambs, Kent State, 1972, \$10.00 cl.; \$7.50 p.
- Alabama: A Documentary History to 1900, Rev. and enl. ed. by Lucille Griffith, Alabama, 1972, \$15.00
- American Military Commitments Abroad, by Roland A. Paul, Rutgers, 1972, \$15.00
- The Anatomy of the Confererate Congress, by Thomas B. Alexander and Richard E. Beringer, Vanderbilt, 1972, \$10.00
- The Arctic Choice, by William J. Campbell, Rutgers, 1972, \$6.95
- An Army for Empire: The United States Army in the Spanish-American War, by Graham A. Cosmas, Missouri, 1971, \$11.50
- Aspect of Vietnamese History (Asian Studies at Hawaii, no. 8), ed. by Walter F. Vella, Hawaii, 1972, price not set
- Hugo Black: The Alabama Years, by Virginia Van der Veer, LSU, 1972, \$10.95
- Buggies, Blizzards, and Babies, by Cora Frear Hawkins, Iowa State, 1971, \$5.95
- Civil War Prisons, by William B. Hesseltine, Kent State, 1972, \$6.00 cl.; \$1.95 p.
- Correspondence of James K. Polk, Vols. I and II, ed. by Herbert Weaver and Paul H. Bergeron, Vanderbilt, 1969, 1972, \$15.00
- Fernando Cortes and the Marquesado in Morelos, 1522-1547: A Case History in the Socioeconomic Development of Sixteenth-Century Mexico, by G. Micheal Riley, New Mexico, 1973, \$8.95
- Crossroads of Freedom: The American Revolution and the Rise of a New Nation, by Earl Schenck Miers, Rutgers, 1971, \$9.00
- The Diary of Edmund Ruffin. Vol. 1: Toward Independence: October 1856-April 1861, ed. by William Kauffman Scarborough, LSU, 1972, \$20.00
- La France devant l'opinion canadienne (1760-1815), by Claude Galarneau, 1970, Laval, \$10.00 p. (Can.)

Francis Drake, Privateer, by John Hampden, Alabama, 1972, \$12.75

Essays on Russian Liberalism, ed. by Charles E. Timberlake, Missouri, 1972, \$9.00

- Factor Analysis in International Relations: Interpretation, Problem Areas and an Application (Univ. of Florida Monographs-Soc. Science, no. 43), by Jack E. Vincent, Florida, 1971, \$3.00 p.
- Joseph Fels and the Single-tax Movement, by A. Dudden, Temple, 1972, \$10.00

On Exhibit at Booths 225-7, 305-7

UNIVERSITY PRESS BOOKS

From the Molly Maguires to the United Mine Workers, by H. Aurand, Temple, 1971, \$10.00 The Frontier Merchant in Mid-America, by Lewis E.Atherton, Missouri, 1971, \$10.00

- The Gray and the Black: The Confederate Debate on Emancipation, by Robert F. Durden, LSU, 1972, \$10.95
- The Harrowing of Hell: Dachau, by Marcus J. Smith, New Mexico, 1972, \$6.95
- The Heathen Chinee: A Study of American Attitudes toward China, 1890-1905, by Robert McClellan, Ohio State, 1971, \$10.00
- History of Andersonville Prison, by Ovid L. Futch, Florida, 1968, \$5.00
- The History of the World, Sir Walter Ralegh, by C. Patrides, Temple, 1972, \$15.00
- Hitler's Weltanschauung: A Blueprint for Power, by Eberhard Jackel, Wesleyan, 1972, \$8.00
- Idéologies au Canada français (1850-1900), ed. by Fernand Dumont and others, 1971, Laval, \$10.00 (Can.)
- The Journal of George Townley Fullam: Boarding Officer of the Confederate Sea Raider Alabama, ed. by Charles G. Summersell, Alabama, 1972, \$7.50
- Dr. Kane of the Arctic Seas, by G. Corner, Temple, 1972, \$10.00
- Kinsale: The Spanish Intervention in Ireland at the End of the Elizabethan Wars, by John J. Silke, Fordham, 1970, \$10.00
- John McIntosh Kell of the Raider Alabama, by Norman C. Delaney, Alabama, 1973, \$8.50
- The Monastic Grange in Medieval England: A Reassessment, by Colin Platt, Fordham, 1969, \$10.00
- Navajo Wars: Military Campaigns, Slave Raids, and Reprisals, by Frank McNitt, New Mexico, 1972, \$15.00
- Nelson's Last Diary, a Facsimile, by Oliver Warner, Kent State, 1972, \$6.00
- The New Citizenship: Origins of Progressivism in Wisconsin, by David P. Thelen, Missouri, 1972, \$12.00
- The New Deal in the Suburbs: A History of the Greenbelt Town Program, 1935-1954, by Joseph L. Arnold, Ohio State, 1971, \$10.00
- New England and the Sea, by Robert G. Albion and others, Wesleyan, 1972, \$12.50; \$40.00 special edition
- Nothing to Make a Shadow, by Faye C. Lewis, Iowa State, 1972, \$5.95
- Nouvelles etudes sur les La Verendrye et la poste de l'Ouest, by Antoine Champagne, 1971, Laval, \$8.00 p. (Can.)

On Exhibit at Booths 225-7, 305-7



FORUM PRESS

Producing Educational Materials in History Exclusively

Announcing

Civilizations of the World



The World of Europe

An exciting new narrative highlighting the important concepts and events in European history. A "core" book for courses in Western Civilization and European History.

Complete Edition 512 pages/paper	\$5.95 (suggested)*	Neil Hackett Oklahoma State University
Two-Volume Edition		James Alexander
Volume I To 1715		University of Georgia
256 pages/paper	\$3.95 (suggested)*	George Robbert Texas Tech. University
Volume II Since 1715		DeLamar Jensen
256 pages/paper	\$3.95 (suggested)*	Brigham Young University
Three-Volume Edition		Ralph Greenlaw
Volume I To 1500		North Carolina State University
175 pages/paper	\$2.95 (suggested)*	Brison Gooch
Volume II 1500-1815	\$2.00 (30gg63(60)	University of Connecticut
	<u> </u>	Amos E. Simpson
175 pages/paper	\$2.95 (suggested)*	University of Southwestern Louisiana
Volume III Since 1815		Vaughan Baker
175 pages/paper	\$2.95 (suggested)*	University of Southwestern Louisiana
		Lloyd Moote
		University of Southern California

A Study Program for THE WORLD OF EUROPE 195 pages \$2.95 (suggested)* R. V. Schnucker Missouri State University

The European Heritage

David L. Hicks

Robert L. Scally New York University

Central	issues	in	the	society	and	the	life	of	the
Europea	n peop	les fr	om '	1500 to t	he pr	esent			
Volume	I To	1815							
25	6 pages	s/pap	er	\$3.95	(sugg	estec)*		
Volume	II Sin	ce 18	15						
25	6 pages	s/pap	er	\$3.95	(sugg	estec)*		

216

The American Experience

A provocative "core" book covering the essential ele- James Neal Primm ments of the American Experience. A new interpretation discussing the conflicts and realities of the American Experience as compared with "The American Dream." 35 maps and illustrations.

Complete Edition

512 pages/paper \$5.95 (suggested) * Volume I To 1865 \$3.95 (suggested)* 256 pages/paper Volume II Since 1865 256 pages/paper \$3.95 (suggested)*

Instructor's Supplement

64 pages/paper (Free on Adoption) Jay Hammond El Centro College Dallas

Flovd J. Fithian

University of Missouri

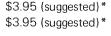
St. Louis



The American Search

Introductory analyses which probe the major issues in American history and raise questions through docu- Donald L. Parman ments, letters, speeches, hearings, messages, articles illuminate contemporary opinions, 15 illustrations. \$3.95 (suggested)* Volume I 256 pages

Volume II 256 pages



Warren E. Stickle Henry G. Waltmann Purdue University James R. Riggs Indiana Central College

> Daniel M. Smith University of Colorado

Boulder

War and Depression

A concise narrative of the American Nation from the First World War to the Second - its growth as a world power, and the social, intellectual and political problems faced in that period.

256 pages /paper

\$3.95 (suggested)*



World War II

A vivid recreation of the war years through the words of the people involved.

256 pages/paper

\$3.95 (suggested)*

Theodore A. Wilson University of Kansas

EXAMINATION COPIES ON REQUEST

FORUM PRESS Dept. AA 3855 Lucas & Hunt Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63121



*Sales Price Determined by Local Bookseller



serving historically-minded individuals and institutions through

Books and Bulletins, including such popular titles as Oral History for the Local Historical Society and the Directory of Historical Societies and Agencies in the United States and Canada

History News, a monthly magazine with the latest news of state and local history

Technical Leaflets, how-to-do-it articles to supplement your reference resources

Educational Programs, advanced training seminars, workshops, and tape cassette lectures on historical agency work

Conferences, regional and national meetings with informative sessions, exhibits, and idea exchange

Placement Service, to assist member institutions and individuals

for complete publications list and membership information, write: AASLH, 1315 Eighth Avenue, South, Nashville, Tennessee 37203

The standard two-volume history of Spain and Portugal has not yet been published.

But it will be, on April 16, 1973.

Stanley G. Payne's eagerly-awaited *History of Spain and Portugal* is now in editorial production at the University of Wisconsin Press. This general history provides, within a framework of fundamental data, a rich analysis and interpretation of the personal, social, and cultural forces that have shaped the character of this area. It will be the standard history of the Iberian Peninsula upon publication.

Reserve your examination copies now. Write to the University of Wisconsin Press, Box 1379, Madison, Wis. 53701or stop by Booth #309 at the December meetings.



The University of Wisconsin Press Box 1379, Madison, Wisconsin 53701



History of Latin American Civilization

Sources and Interpretations

Second Edition Volume I: The Colonial Experience Volume II: The Modern Age Also in an abbreviated One-Volume Edition

> Lewis Hanke University of Massachusetts at Amherst

Newly revised, this Second Edition of the highly successful History of Latin American Civilization will soon be available for introductory courses in both a two-volume and an abbreviated one-volume edition. The one-volume edition — designed for one-semester introductory courses in junior colleges and four year schools -contains approximately half as many selections, yet retains the same chapter outline as the two-volume edition for full year courses; its articles have been chosen for readability as well as for coverage of the major issues. Like the previous edition, this new class-tested reader combines primary and secondary source material. In addition, there is increased coverage of social history, plus more on women, Indians, and the twentieth century. For the one-volume edition, an Instructor's Manual has been prepared by Dorothy T. Scanlon (State College of Boston): it includes test questions, and a selected bibliography of paperbacks and films of interest to students in Latin American history courses.

Two-Volume Edition:

Volume I Paper approx. 600 pages April 1973 Volume II Paper approx. 600 pages April 1973 One-Volume Edition: Paper approx. 700 pages Spring 1973

The American West

Robert V. Hine University of California at Riverside Cloth approx. 350 pages April 1973

Urban America:

A Documentary History Bayrd Still

New York University Paper approx. 450 pages March 1973

A Documentary History of Modern Europe

Volume I: Renaissance, Reformation, and Absolutism: 1400-1660 Volume II: Rationalism and Revolution: 1660-1815 Volume III: Nationalism, Industrialization, and Democracy: 1815-1914 Volume IV: Breakdown and Rebirth: 1914 to the Present Thomas G. Barnes Gerald D. Feldman University of California at Berkeley

each volume: Paper February 1972 \$3.50

Perspectives on the African Past

Martin A. Klein University of Toronto G. Wesley Johnson Stanford University

These thirty-five interpretive essays on African history provide undergraduates with some of the more challenging and recent contributions in the field. Readable and thought-provoking, they effectively illustrate the diversity of African historiography. Most of the essays are reprinted *in toto:* three are available here in English for the first time.

Paper 674 pages June 1972 \$7.95



The Unfinished Century American History Since 1900 William E. Leuchtenberg Columbia University

A major new twentieth century American History text, *The Unfinished Century* offers students an interpretive yet comprehensive overview of American History since 1900. Under the general editorship of William E. Leuchtenburg, the seven authors — each a recognized authority on the period he covers — have collaborated closely on developmental themes and organizing principles to insure continuity and a consistent level of interpretation in the eight individual chapters.

Contents:

The Politics of Social Justice: 1900-1920

Richard Abrams, University of California at Berkeley

Adjustment to Great Power Responsibilities: 1900-1918

Samuel F. Wells, Jr., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Domestic Developments: 1918-1932 Stanley Coben, University of California at Los Angeles

The Age of Roosevelt: 1933-1945 Otis L. Graham, Jr., University of California at Santa Barbara

Foreign Policy: 1921-1945 Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University

American Foreign Relations Since 1945 David F. Trask, State University of New York at Stonybrook

The Domestic History of the U.S.: 1945-1960

William E. Leuchtenburg, Columbia University

The Domestic History of the U.S. Since 1960

William E. Leuchtenburg

Cloth approx. 600 pages March 1973

Two important readers for your American History survey course:

Primary or Secondary sources . . . either way . . . we have the solution

Primary Sources Words That Made American History Third Edition

Volume I: Colonial Times to the 1870's Volume II: Since the Civil War Richard N. Current University of North Carolina at Greensboro John A. Garraty Columbia University Julius Weinberg Cleveland State University

Volume I	Paper	518 pages
	March 1972	\$5.95
Volume II	Paper	605 pages
	April 1972	\$5.95

Secondary sources New Perspectives on the American Past Second Edition

5	Volume I: Volume II:			ent
	Stanley N. University of	Katz Chicago	Stanley University at Madiso	I. Kutler of Wisconsin n
	Volume I	Paper April	446 1972	pages \$5.95
	Volume II		605 1972	· · · ·
	College Div Little, B 34 Beacon St	rown a		
				10 and 10 1



New harper

Eric Bentley

ARE YOU NOW OR HAVE YOU EVER BEEN The Investigation of Show Business by the Un-American Activities Committee, 1947-1958 CN/10.06 \$2.95

Paul Brians, Ed.

BAWDY TALES FROM THE COURTS OF MEDIEVAL FRANCE TB/1725 \$3.95

Lawrence A. Cremin

AMERICAN EDUCATION: The Colonial Experience, 1607-1783 TB/1670 \$4.45

Louis Filler, Ed.

ABOLITION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE IN THE ERA OF REFORM HR/1720 \$4.95

Thomas C. Cochran

SOCIAL CHANGE IN AMERICA. The Twentieth Century TB/1691 \$2.75

George M. Fredrickson THE BLACK IMAGE IN THE WHITE MIND. The Debate on Afro-American Character and Destiny, 1817-1914 TB/1688 \$3.45

David Hunt PARENTS AND CHILDREN IN HISTORY. The Psychology of Family Life in Early Modern France TB/1699 \$3.45

Alger Hiss IN THE COURT OF PUBLIC OPINION CN/293 \$3.95

paperbacks

Jere Clemens King, Ed. THE FIRST WORLD WAR

HR/1635

Walter Lippmann

THE COLD WAR. With an Essay by George Kennan and an Introduction by Ronald Steel TB/1723 \$2.95

Orest and Patricia Ranum, Eds.

POPULAR ATTITUDES TOWARD BIRTH CONTROL IN PRE-INDUSTRIAL FRANCE AND ENGLAND

TB/1696 \$2.75

Robert V. Remini, Ed. THE AGE OF JACKSON. A Volume in the Documentary History of the United States, Edited by Richard B. Morris HR/1642

Gerald Strauss, Ed. PRE-REFORMATION GERMANY.

HR/1729

Please Stop by Harper Torchbook Exhibit Booths #122, 123, 124 for a free copy of: Julia O'Faolain and Lauro Martines, Eds.

NOT IN GOD'S IMAGE: A History of Women in Europe from the Greeks to the Nineteenth Century. Presented through Readings TB/1677 \$2.95

For a complete catalog, write Harper & Row Paperback Dept 10 E. 53d St., New York 10022

For each examination copy marked TB, HR, or CN, please enclose seventy-five cents (\$.75) for postage and handling costs.

New paperbacks from St. Martin's Press

AMERICA SINCE 1945

edited by ROBERT D. MARCUS and DAVID BURNER

The eighteen readings, both primary and secondary, in America Since 1945 reflect and illuminate the foreign policy, domestic politics, and social conditions of the United States during the past quarter century. Each of the three parts-1945-1952, 1952-1959, and The 1960's-is introduced by a brief discussion of the atmosphere which characterized the period; the individual readings are preceded by headnotes which place them in social and historical perspective.

> 1972 273 pages paperbound, \$3.50

THE RENAISSANCE IN PERSPECTIVE

by PHILIP L. RALPH

This brief analysis of the Renaissance in Italy and Northern and Western Europe explores the assumptions, ideals, and behavior patterns characteristic of the era, and examines the relationship between Renaissance social and cultural developments and developments of earlier and later periods.

Fall, 1972 about 200 pages

paperbound, \$2.95 (probable)

SOCIALISM SINCE MARX

by LESLIE DERFLER

Socialism Since Marx is a brief history of the development of socialism. Professor Derfler concentrates on the activities of the major socialist movements in Europe and the United States, examining the many similarities in their development and exploring the nature and causes of their dissimilarities.

Fall,1972

about 220 pages paperbound, \$2.95 (probable)

ELIZABETHAN PEOPLE: State and Society

edited by JOEL HURSTFIELD and ALAN G. R. SMITH

Elizabethan People is a collection of brief documents which offer insights into Elizabethan government and society. Each of the five parts-Elizabethan People, The Economy, Intellectual Developments, Religion, and Government and Administration-contains 25 to 35 documents. Headnotes introduce the documents and place them in their historical and social context.

Fall,1972 164 pages paperbound, \$3.50 / hardcover, \$7.95

Visit us at Booth 527

ST. MARTIN'S PRESS / College Department

175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010

TOMORROV, THE WORLD! a NEW global history for your students —

The Origins of Tomorrow: Readings in Global History – in 2 volumes

Edited by Lester H. Brune, Bradley University

Each chapter in this combination textbook/reader is an original contribution by an authority on the Middle East, Africa, India and Southeast Asia, East Asia, Mexico and Latin America, or Western Civilization. An exploration of these civilizations uncovers differing attitudes toward religion and philosophy, social organizations, economic institutions, legal and governmental forms, artistic endeavors, and scientific studies. Primary source selections, translated into modern usage, illustrate important men and ideas. All material has been thoroughly class-tested. *1973, paperbound, est. 500 pp. each volume*

Volume I: To the Sixteenth Century

Volume I acquaints the student with the variety of relatively isolated civilizations established prior to the era of Western exploration. Primary source selections focus on Tu Fu, Kalidasa, Abu Nuwas, Plato, Aquinas, Inca poets, and African art.

Volume II: Since the Sixteenth Century

This volume shows how Western Civilization grew to influence all world regions between 1500 and 1900. Selections from Descartes, Newton, Bacon, etc. encourage class discussion.

"No book sets as its goal global history to the extent that this ms. does, nor will one find the variety and currency that it brings to students." — John R. Dahl, The University of Illinois, pre-publication comment

Available early 1973 from HOLBROOK PRESS, INC.

Advertising Department, Attn: LR-17 470 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 02210 a subsidiary of Allyn and Bacon, Inc.



THE REVOLUTION THAT NEVER WAS Northeast Brazil, 1955-1964

How Brazil's current totalitarian regime emerged and our Latin American policy failed.

320 pp. Grossman Publishers. \$8.95

NO LONGER ON THE MAP A Tour of Fabulous Places by Raymond H. Ramsay

An absorbing guide to places like El Dorado and Norumbega—places that have stirred imaginations, but never actually existed.

74 illustrations. 256 pp. \$10.00

THE LONG MARCH

by Dick Wilson

"The best English-language account of The Long March yet written. ...A very important book." *The Nation*

352 pp.

THE TRIAL OF THE FOUR

The Case of Galanskov, Ginzburg, Dobrovolsky, and Lashkova Compiled by Pavel Litvinov Edited by Peter Reddaway Foreword by Leonard Shapiro

A compilation of eyewitness accounts and documents concerning the trial of four Russians who dared to defy their government. 448 pp. \$10.00

MASTERS OF CHINESE POLITICAL THOUGHT From the Beginnings to the Han Dynasty Edited by Sebastian De Grazia

Vivid analytical essays and choice selections provide insight into the Humanist, Legalist, and Militant philosophers of early China. 352 pp. Early 1973. \$10.00 cloth. Also available in paper, \$3.50

D'ANNUNZIO by Philippe Jullian

The most colorful and perhaps most decadent literary figure in early twentieth-century Europe as seen by a talented biographer. 24 pages of photographs. 384 pp. Early 1973, \$10.00

MAO AND CHINA From Revolution to Revolution by Stanley Karnow Introduction by John King Fairbank

"Its scholarship, scope and interpretive strength make this one of the most important books on China in recent years."—*Kirkus Reviews* 512 pp. \$12.95

THE STORY OF IRELAND

by Maire and Conor Cruise O'Brien Ireland's history studied from the first Protestant settlements in Elizabethan times to the barricades of the Bogside.

174 black-and-white illustrations; 1 map. 192 pp. \$12.95

\$8.95

CONFESSIONS OF A WHITE RACIST by Larry L. King \$1.95 192 pp. THE WORLD BAST AND DRESS FIL AMERICA COMES OF \$2.95 STUDIES IN WAR AND PEACE \$2.25 CONQUEROR OF THE WORLD

The Life of Ghengis Khan \$2.45

by Forrest C. Pogue

The third volume of the official biography details World War IIfrom Casablanca to VE Day-as seen from the vantage point of General of the Army Marshall. 16 pages of halftones. 512 pp.

\$10.00

COMPASS PAPERBACK BOOKS

THE RIVALS

America and Russia Since	
World War II	
by Adam B. Ulam	
416 pp.	\$2.95

For a free brochure describing Viking Paperbound Books, write to: College Dept.,

THE VIKING PRESS

625 Madlson Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022

Nothing in this advertisement prevents anyone from quoting or charging any price for Viking or Grossman Books,

Yale University Press

New Haven and London See these and other books important for your research and leaching at the Yale exhibit — booths 528 and 529.

The Dimensions of the Past

Materials, Problems, and Opportunities for Quantitative Work in History edited by Val R. Lorwin and Jacob M. Price \$17.50

Yale Series in Economic History

The Fiscal System of Renaissance France by Martin Wolfe

Economic Opportunity and White American Fertility Ratios, 1800-1860

by Colin Forster and G. S. L. Tucker with the assistance of Helen Bridge \$6.50

France and Britain in Africa

Imperial Rivalry and Colonial Rule edited by Prosser Gifford and William Roger Louis \$30.00

St. Thomas More: Action and Contemplation

Proceedings of the Symposium held at St. John's University, October 9 - 10, 1970 edited with and Introduction, by Richard S. Sylvester \$8.50

Young Philip Sidney 1572 - 1577

by James M. Osborn \$25.00

The Apostle Bas-Relief at Saint-Denis

by Sumner McK. Crosby \$10.00

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin

Volume 15: January 1768 - December 1768 Volume 16: January 1769 - December 1769 edited by William B. Willcox \$17.50 each

The Great Awakening

The Works of Jonathan Edwards, Volume 4 edited by C. C. Goen \$18,50

The Children of Pride

A True Story of Georgia and the Civil War edited by Robert Manson Myers

19.95

228

Yale University Press

New Haven and London See these and other books important for your research and teaching at the Yale exhibit — booths 528 and 529.

A Religious History of the American People

by Sydney E. Ahlstrom \$19.50

Protestant Thought in the Nineteenth Century

Volume 1, 1799 - 1871 by Claude Welch \$12.50

The Rocky Mountain Bench

The Territorial Supreme Courts of Colorado, Montana, and Wyoming, 1861 - 1890 by John D. W. Guice

\$9.75

Franklin and Galloway

A Political Partnership by Benjamin H. Newcomb \$12.50

Massachusetts Bay

The Crucial Decade, 1640 - 1650 by Robert Emmet Wall, Jr. \$9.75

A Source Book for Russian History from Early Times

edited by George Vernadsky, Ralph T. Fisher, Jr., Alan D. Ferguson, Andrew Lossky, and Sergei Pushkarev three volumes — \$12.50 each the set \$35.00

Hitler, Horthy, and Hungary

German-Hungarian Relations, 1941 - 1944 by Mario D. Fenyo \$10.00

Wallace and Natural Selection

by H. Lewis McKinney \$12.50

Charles Lyell

The Years to 1841: The Revolution in Geology by Leonard G. Wilson \$17.50

Sugar Without Slaves

The Political Economy of British Guiana, 1838 - 1904 **by Alan H. Adamson** \$12.50

The Double-Cross System in the War of 1939 to 1945

by J. C. Masterman

\$6.95

229



from NORTH CAROLINA

A HISTORY OF THE

NATIONAL INTELLIGENCER by William E. Ames \$11.95

~@#@>>

NAPOLEON III AND MEXICO

AMERICAN TRIUMPH OVER MONARCHY by Alfred Jackson Hanna and Kathryn Abbey Hanna \$11.25

~@#@>>>

NAZIS AND WORKERS

NATIONAL SOCIALIST APPEALS TO GERMAN LABOR, 1919-1933 by Max H. Kele \$9.50

THE PARTY OF EROS

RADICAL SOCIAL THOUGHT AND THE REALM OF FREEDOM by Richard King \$7.50

~@#@\v

THE LETTERBOOK OF ELIZA LUCAS PINCKNEY, 1739-1762

Edited by Elise Pinckney with the editorial assistance of Marvin R. Zahniser and an Introduction by Walter Muir Whitehill \$9,95

~@#@>>

THE FIRST STATE UNIVERSITY

A PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA by William S. Powell \$12.95 In association with the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia, The University of North Carolina announces the publication of the following books:

~@#@>>

SUGAR AND SLAVES

THE RISE OF THE PLANTER CLASS IN THE ENGLISH WEST INDIES, 1624-1713 by Richard S. Dunn \$11.95

4@#0.>>

BONNIN AND MORRIS OF PHILADELPHIA

THE FIRST AMERICAN PORCELAIN FACTORY, 1770-1772 by Graham Hood \$5.95

~@#@>> ~@#@>>

THE FAITHFUL SHEPHERD

A HISTORY OF THE NEW ENGLAND MINISTRY IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY by David D. Hall

40#G>>>

ESSAYS ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION Edited by Stephen G. Kurtz and James H. Hutson

~@#@>>

POLITICAL PARTIES BEFORE THE CONSTITUTION

by Jackson Turner Main

~@#@>>>

SEEDS OF EXTINCTION

JEFFERSONIAN PHILANTHROPY AND THE AMERICAN INDIAN by Bernard W. Sheehan

Prices of the above four books are to be announced.

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514



Prelude and Progress on Microfilm

In the 1880s (1886) Henry W. Grady, Managing Editor of *The Atlanta Constitution*, called for the birth of a "New South." Almost a century later that New South is known as even more than Grady called for. It is known by the pride and pursuit of progress that typify Grady's dream and 20th century reality. *The Atlanta Constitution* and *Journal*, as well as the full sweep of newspapers of the South on microfilm from Microfilming Corporation of America, provide insight and information on an ever-growing New South — from Washington, D.C., to Richmond to Tampa to Shreveport; from mid-19th century to 1972; from slavery and sharecroppers to business and government. Representing problems faced in the New South's pursuit of progress are two special collections available on microfilm from Microfilming Corporation of America:

FEPC Papers (1941-1946) — the President's Committee on Fair Employment Practice — provide a history of the black worker of far-reaching value to social researchers and authors for black studies and labor studies. The papers include home office and field and regional office records and documents. This collection was located, selected and organized by Dr. James A. Gross, Associate Professor at the N.Y. State School of Industrial and Labor Relations at Cornell University.

Southern Tenant Farmers Union Papers (1934-1970) — the Archives of the Rural Poor. From the New Deal to the programs of President Lyndon B. Johnson; from papers of the movement's leaders (H. L. Mitchell, Norman Thomas, Gardner Jackson, Ernesto Galarza, Howard Kester) to papers from the poor people involved in the activities of the union (from whom the historian rarely obtains written evidence); from sharecroppers of 1934 to sugar plantation workers, rice workers and menhaden fishermen of the 1960s, the STFU papers provide rich historical materials.

H. L. Mitchell, co-founder of the historic Southern Tenant Farmers Union, will be at the Microfilming Corporation of America booth (No. 402) at the American Historical Association Convention.

For a free copy of the introductions to the STFU Papers and/or the FEPC collection, as well as a full list of Southern newspapers available on microfilm, write

Aicrofilming Corporation of America

AVTI 21 Harristown Road, Glen Rock, New Jersey 07452 • 201 - 447-3000 A NEW YORK TIMES COMPANY



The Politics of German Protestantism Robert M. Bigler	\$12.50	Sayyid Jamāl ad-Din ''al-Afghānī'' Nikki R. Keddie	\$20.00
Ernst Mach John T. Blackmore	\$16.95	Scholars, Saints, and Sufi Nikki R. Keddie	i s \$20.00
Revolution in Central E 1918-1919	urope,	The Pampangans John A. Larkin	\$13.50
F. L. Carsten	\$11.95	The Heresy of the Free S	
The Spaniards Américo Castro	\$15.00	in the Later Middle Age Robert E. Lerner	s \$10.00
Christian Political Theor and Church Politics in t	ry	Violence and Civil Diso in Italian Cities, 1200-15 Lauro Martines, editor	
Mid-Twelfth Century Stanley Chodorow	\$15.00	The Lands of St. Peter Peter Partner	\$17.50
Henry VII S. B. Chrimes The Destruction of Braz	\$12.95	The Diary of Samuel Pep Vols. VI & VII Robert Latham & William	
Slavery, 1850-1888 Robert Conrad A Mediterranean Society Vol. II: The Community	\$14.00	Matthews, editors \$20.00 Friedrich Meinecke and German Politics in the Twentieth Century Robert A. Pois) the set \$7.50
S. D. Goitein A Guide to the Sources British Military History Robin Higham	\$20.00 of \$22.50	The Historical Study of African Religion T. O. Ranger & Isaria Kimam editors	- · ·
Revolution in Perspectiv Andrew C. Janos & William	e B.	Tiberius Robin Seager	\$12.95
Slottman, editors The Austrian Mind	\$10.00	Fascism in France Robert Soucy	\$15.75
William M. Johnston Roger of Salisbury,	\$17.50	Polybius F. W. Walbank	\$8.50
Viceroy of England Edward J. Kealey	\$13.50	Viator, Vol. III Lynn White, jr., editor	\$12.00



from California University of California Press · Berkeley 94720

The Old World Meets The New

POLITICS AND SOCIETY IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Vol. 1 James Morton Smith. 1973 (013-686782-0).

POLITICS AND SOCIETY IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Vol. II James Morton Smith. 1973 (013-686881-9).

A HISTORY OF EUROPE 1648-1815, Maurice Ashley. 1973 paper (013-390062-2); cloth (013-390070-3)

CIVILIZATION IN THE WEST, 3rd Edition 1973, Crane Brinton, John B. Christopher, Robert Lee Wolf. 1973 (013-135012-9).

FROM THE REVOLUTION THROUGH THE AGE OF JACKSON 1781-1840. John Howe. 1973.

THE FRENCH REVOLUTION TO THE 19th CENTURY: 1750-1890, Patrice Higonnet. 1973.

THE MEDIEVAL WORLD: 400 to 1400, Robert Brentano. 1973.

MODERN CIVILIZATION, 3rd Edition 1972, Crane Brinton, John B. Christopher, Robert Lee Wolf. 1972 (013-590059-X).

For information write: Robert Jordan, Box No. 74X, College Division, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

PRENTICE-HALL

When in Your Course of Human Events

AMERICAN CIVILIZATION

Readings in the Cultural and Intellectual History of the United States Edited by Eugene C. Drozdowski, Appalachian State University Editorial Consultant, Russel B. Nye, Michigan State University

THE MEANINGS OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Interpretations of Events, Ideas, and Institutions Edited by Marvin Meyers, Brandeis University / J. R. Pole, Cambridge University / Thomas C. Cochran, University of Pennsylvania / T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University / Charles B. Dew, University of Missouri

Vol. I: Colonial Origins to the Civil War Vol. II: The Civil War to the Present

DIVISION AND STRESSES OF REUNION, 1845-1875 A volume in the "Scott, Foresman American History Series" David M. Potter

WOMEN'S SUFFRAGE AND PROHIBITON A Comparative Study of Equality and Social Control Ross E. Paulson, Augustana College

AMERICAN URBANIZATION

A Comparative History Blake McKelvey, City Historian, Rochester, New York

LIKE IT WAS/LIKE IT IS

People and Issues in the Western World Edited by Knox Mellon, Jr., Immaculate Heart College Miriam U. Chrisman, University of Massachusetts Available in Single and Two-Volume Editions

Coming in the Spring CIVILIZATION PAST AND PRESENT Brief Softbound Edition T. Walter Wallbank Alastair M. Taylor, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario Nels M. Bailkey, Tulane University

THE DEMOCRATIC EXPERIENCE Third Edition

Thomas C. Cochran, University of Pennsylvania / Carl N. Degler, Stanford University / Vincent P. De Santis, University of Notre Dame / Holman Hamilton, University of Kentucky / William H. Harbaugh, University of Virginia / Arthur S. Link, Princeton University / Russel B, Nye, Michigan State University / David M, Potter / Clarence L. Ver Steeg, Northwestern University

Scott Many More Titles of Interest at Our Booth For further information write to Jim Shorr, Advertising Department SCOTT, FORESMAN College Division Division 3 1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, Illinois 60025

New from Kentucky

TRAVELS IN THE OLD SOUTH, 1783-1860	Selected from Periodicals of the Times Edited by Eugene L. Schwaab and Jacqueline Bull Foreword by Thomas D. Clark A fully-illustrated two-volume compilation of basic material relating to American expansion. Set \$25.00.
THE OLD DOMINION & THE NEW NATION 1788-1801	Richard R. Beeman A comprehensive study of the mode of political conduct in Virginia during the period. \$11.00
THE PAPERS OF HENRY CLAY	Volume 5: Secretary of State, 1826 Edited by James F. Hopkins and Mary W. M. Hargreaves To be released in February. Volume 4 (Secretary of State, 1825) recently issued, and Volumes 1-3 are again available. Each volume \$20.00sp
THE CITIZEN SOLDIERS	<i>The Plattsburg Training Camp Movement,</i> 1913-1920 John Garry Clifford Winner of the 1971 Frederick Jackson Turner Award. \$9.50
THE GREAT REVIVAL, 1787-1805	The Origins of the Southern Evangelical Mind John B. Boles The first state-by-state analysis of this starkly individualistic southern theology. \$10.00
	RSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY N, KENTUCKY 40506

NEW AND NOTABLE

THE AGE OF STEAM, PART II

by John van Duyn Southworth

The last volume of a four-book history of naval warfare. Illus. \$7.50

OTTO von BISMARCK

by Charlotte Sempell. A volume in Twayne's Rulers and Statesmen of the World Series.

A balanced picture of the Iron Chancellor. \$5.95

THE BLACK EXPERIENCE IN AMERICA

by Norman Coombs. Volume 3 in Twayne's Immigrant Heritage of America Series.

African? or American? This ambivalence within the black experience is the theme of this study.

\$6.95

CHARLEMAGNE

by Allen Cabaniss. A volume in Twayne's Rulers and Statesmen of the World Series.

A chronological account of the life and wars of the great emperor. \$4.95

THE ORIENTAL AMERICANS

by H. Brett Melendy. Volume 4 in Twayne's Immigrant Heritage of America Series.

The Asian immigrants and their descendants disprove the concept of the melting pot. \$6.95

THEODORE ROOSEVELT

by David H. Burton. A volume in Twayne's Rulers and Statesmen of the World Series.

A new biography that accents the intellectual and moral dimensions of the man. \$5.95

MARIA THERESA

by William J. McGill, Jr. A volume in Twayne's Rulers and Statesmen of the World Series.

A study of the reign of the empress of the Austrian empire. \$5.95

THE TRUCIAL STATES by Donald Hawley

A history of the Arab sheikdoms, from the earliest times until the present day. \$10.00

THE VIKING SHIPS

by A. W. Brogger and H. Shetelig

First major English work tracing the origin and evolution of Norse vessels. Illus. \$20.00

See our representative at Booth 509



TWAYNE PUBLISHERS, INC.

31 Union Square West, New York, N.Y. 10003

New History texts

From Colony to Empire: Essays in the History of American Foreign Relations edited by William Appleman Williams contains essays by Lloyd Gardner, Henry W. Berger, Robert Freeman Smith, Howard Schonberger, Edward P. Crapol, Richard W. Van 1972 506 pp cloth \$10.95 Alstyne and Walter La Feber.

A History of the World edited by Edward Tannenbaum with Guilford Dudley, John Fagg, C. Warren Hollister, Carter Jefferson, Thomas Metcalf, Edward Tannenbaum, Robert Tignor, Irwin Unger, Frederick Wakeman, contributors.

1972 approx. 800 pp In press

A History of Eastern Civilizations by Guilford A. Dudley compares the emergence and development of the eastern civilizations; discusses Eastern responses to alien assaults around mid-19th Century; and traces the interaction of East with West.

1973 approx. 750 pp In press

For vour courses

course: Western Civilization I. text: The Rise and Development of Western Civilization, 2nd ed. by John L. Stipp, C. Warren Hollister and Allen W. Dirrim. Part 1: Beginnings to 1500, 1972 619 pp. Part 2: 1300 to 1850, 1972 483 pp. Part 3: 1815 to Present, 1972 612 pp. All paper \$7.50

text: Handbook to Western Civilization, 2nd ed. by Sidney A. Burrell. Vol. I: Beginnings to 1700, 1972 195 pp paper \$3.50. Vol. II: 1700 to Present, 1972 262 pp paper \$3.95

course: History of Minorities. text: In Their Place: White America Defines Her Minorities, 1850-1950 edited by Lewis H. Carlson and George A. Colburn.

1972 353 pp cloth \$8.95 paper \$4.95

course: African History. text: Munyakare: African Civilization Before the Batuuree by 1972 232 pp paper \$4.50 Richard W. Hull.

course: American Social History. text: American Society in the Twentieth Century: Selected Readings edited by Dwight W. Hoover and C. Warren Vander Hill.

1972 247 pp cloth \$9.95 paper \$4.95

course: 20th Century America. text: The New American Revolution: The Dawning of the Technetronic Era by John P. Rasmussen.

1972 250 pp cloth \$8.95 paper \$4.95

course: Europe Since 1800. text: A Short History of Europe Since Napoleon by Roger 1972 226 pp cloth \$7.50 L. Williams. paper \$3.50

course: Ancient History. text: Roots of the Western Tradition: A Short History of the 1972 236 pp paper \$3.95 Ancient World, 2nd ed. by C. Warren Hollister.

course: American Diplomatic History. text: America, Russia, and the Cold War, 1945-1972 339 pp cloth \$7.95 paper \$3.50 1971, 2nd ed, by Walter La Feber.

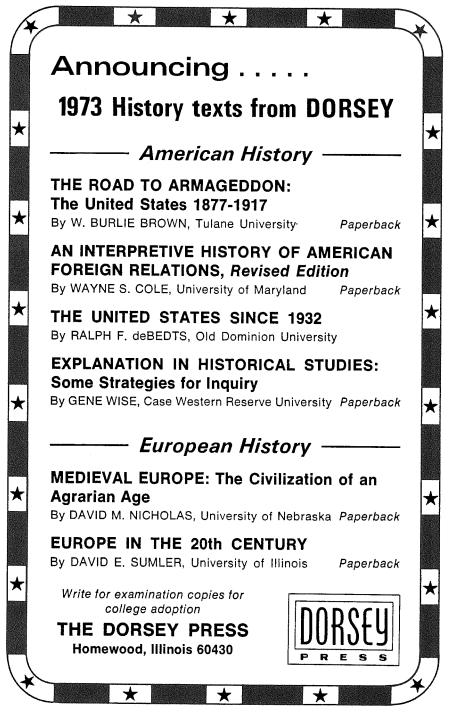
course: War. text: The Wages of War: 1816-1965: A Statistical Handbook by J. David 1972 approx. 384 pp cloth \$13.95 (tent.) Singer and Melvin Small.

See them at Wiley booth 204.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc. 605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario

Prices subject to change without notice



The AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

NEW

General Index to Volumes LXXI–LXXV 1965–1970

Also available:

General Index to Volumes LXI–LXX 1955–1965

General Index to Volumes XLI–LX 1935–1955

American Historical Review 400 A Street, Southeast Washington, D. C. 20003	(A)
 1965-1970 Indices at \$10.00 each\$ 1955-1965 Indices at \$10.00 each\$ 1935-1955 Indices at \$10.00 each\$ Mr., Mrs., Miss 	

My check is enclosed.

Two New Pamphlet Series

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

- AHA PAMPHLETS narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history
- 101 The American Frontier Thesis: Attack and Defense by Ray Allen Billington
- 212 The Progressive Era, 1900-20: The Reform Persuasion by George E. Mowry
- 222 Far Western Frontiers by Harvey L. Carter
- 240 The Indian in American History by William T. Hagan
- 241 The Peopling of America: Perspectives on Immigration by Franklin D. Scott
- 403 The Reformation by Harold J. Grimm
- 427 Russia since 1917: The Once and Future Utopia by George Barr Carson, Jr.

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING-essays on approaches to history in the classroom 1 Elements of Historical Thinking by Paul L. Ward

These titles available September 1, 1972; price \$1.00 each

	storical Association
Pamphlet Orders 1 400 A Street. SE	В
Washington, D.C.	20003
PLEASE SEND TO:	
	(T)
	·)
ADDRESS I enclose \$	
ADDRESS I enclose \$ particular for the particular particular for the par	ZIP CODE (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment

UNIVERSITY PRESS BOOKS

- The Peelites, 1846-1857, by Wilbur Devereux Jones and Arvel B. Erickson, Ohio State, 1972, \$10.00
- The Politics of Belleville, by D. Elazar, Temple, 1972, \$8.50
- Race, Marriage, and the Law, by Robert J. Sickels, New Mexico, 1972, \$6.95
- A Residence of Eleven Years in New Holland and the Caroline Islands (Pacific History Series No. 4), by James F. O'Connell, ed. by Saul H. Riesenberg, Hawaii, 1972, \$8.50
- Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past, by George Mills, Iowa State, 1972, \$5.95
- The Royal Navy and the Northwest Coast of North America 1810 to 1914, by Barry M. Gough, British Columbia, 1971, \$12.00
- Anne Royall's U.S.A., by Bessie Rowland James, Rutgers, 1972, \$15.00
- Roger Sherman's Connecticut: Yankee Politics and the American Revolution, by Christopher Collier, Wesleyan, 1971, \$18.50
- Un siecle de peinture canadienne, by Jean-Rene Ostiguy, Laval, 1971, \$9.95 cl.; \$6.95 p. (Can.)
- Samuel Smith and the Politics of Business, 1752-1839, by John Pancake, Alabama, 1972, \$8.50
- The Social History of the Reformation, ed. by Lawrence P. Buck and Jonathan W. Zophy, Ohio State, 1972, \$12.50
- La Société de Géorgraphie de Québec (1967-1970), by Christian Morissoneau, Laval, 1971, \$6.00 (Can.)
- Switzerland and Europe, by J.-R. deSalis, intro. by Christopher Hughes, Alabama, 1972, \$7.50
- Truman and the 80th Congress, by Susan Hartmann, Missouri, 1971, \$9.00
- Twentieth-Century American Foreign Policy, ed. by John Braeman and others, Ohio State, 1971, \$10.00
- The Venezuelan Armed Forces in Politics, 1935-1959, by Winfield J. Burggraaff, Missouri, 1972, \$10.00
- The War of 1812, by John K. Mahon, Florida, 1972, \$12.50
- Wea Creek to El Dorado: Oil in Kansas, 1860-1920, by Francis W. Schruben, Missouri, 1972, \$8.00
- Witness to Revolution: Letters from Russia, 1916-1919, by Edward T. Heald and James Gidney, Kent State, 1972, \$10.00

fresh insights from Nebraska

American History

THE WESTERN AMERICAN INDIAN: Case Studies in Tribal History edited by Richard N. Ellis. Valuable new overview of Indian-white relationships and government policy, 1855 to present. Cloth and paper. TBA THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF JAMES P. BECKWOURTH as told to Thomas D. Bonner. Intro by Delmont R. Oswald. Recent scholarship verifies additional portions of Negro frontiersman's autobiography.

CI \$9.75 THE ENGLISHMAN IN KANSAS, or, Squatter Life and Border Warfare by T.H. Gladstone. Fwd. by James A. Rawley. A staple of western and Civil War history (1857) with an introduction by Frederick Law Olmsted. Cl \$6.50/Pa \$2.25

ETHNIC VOTERS AND THE ELECTION OF LINCOLN edited by Frederick C. Luebke. Eleven articles on the role of foreign-born voters offer

important information about the 1860 vote, politicians and their perceptions of the democratic process, parties and the social bases of their support, and 19th-century campaigning, CI \$9.75

- AFTER SEVEN YEARS by Raymond Moley. Covers the beginnings of the New Deal and the Brain Trust, the bank crisis, the NIRA, and the Supreme Court fight. "No student can possibly make a just appraisal of the New Deal without it"-New York Times.
- Pa \$3.50 CUSTER'S GOLD: The U.S. Cavalry Expedition of 1874 by Donald Jackson. Black Hills gold and its effect on Sioux relations. Pa \$1.75

Latin American History

MATANZA: El Salvador's Communist Revolt of 1932

by Thomas P. Anderson. First scholarly study of the earliest armed revolt in the Americas in which communists played a major role. CI \$7.95

HUERTA: A Political Portrait by Michael C. Meyer. Evidence from primary sources indicates that the Huerta regime was not counterrevolutionary as commonly CI \$9.50

LATIN AMERICAN SCHOLARSHIP SINCE WORLD WAR II: Trends in History, Political Science, Literature, Geography, and Economics edited by Roberto Esquenazi-Mayo and Michael C. Meyer. An overview of book-length works, and, when applicable, periodical literature, mimeographed studies, and dissertations. CI \$10.00

European History

HUNGARY IN REVOLUTION, 1918-19: Nine Essays

edited by Ivan Volgyes. "Analyzes the accepted explanations of the two revolutions and offers new hypotheses about the formation of the Hungarian-Soviet Republic" - Current Books for Academic Libraries. CI \$12.50

DNVP: Right-Wing Opposition in the Weimar Republic, 1918-1924

by Lewis Hertzman. "Should remain the authoritative treatment of this important topic for many years to come" - American Historical Review. CI \$5.00

On Display at Booth 431

University of Nebraska Press Lincoln 68508

